

ENGLISH

GRAMMAR

ENGLISH

Для тех, кто добивается совершенства
в знании английской грамматики - серия
"АНГЛИЙСКИЙ БЕЗ ОШИБОК"

Э. Экономакис, А. Жуковский
АРТИКЛИ

Е. М. Шпилюк
СОСЛАГАТЕЛЬНОЕ НАКЛОНЕНИЕ

Г. А. Эпштейн, Н.М. Казанская
ГЛАГОЛ

Г. А. Эпштейн, Н.М. Казанская
ГЛАГОЛ. Ключи к упражнениям

Г. А. Эпштейн
ПРЕДЛОГИ. СОЮЗЫ. СЛОВООБРАЗОВАНИЕ

Г. А. Эпштейн
ИМЯ СУЩЕСТВИТЕЛЬНОЕ

ISBN 589815-206-7



9 785898 152062

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ

Phrasal Verbs

Английский без ошибок

GRAMMAR

ENGLISH

GRAMMAR

Английский без ошибок

С. В. Григорьев

PHRASAL VERBS
ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ

Учебно-справочное пособие

ИЗДАТЕЛЬСТВО

Санкт-Петербург

2003

ЧТО ТАКОЕ ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ?

Кажется, ответить на этот вопрос не представляет никакой сложности, **фразовые глаголы — это многоленные лексические единицы, состоящие из глаголов, выражающих жизненно-важные понятия и имеющих высокую частотность употребления, и наречий, обозначающих направление действия (последлогов)**. Их можно соотнести с приставочными глаголами в немецком, французском, испанском и многих других языках, например, в русском языке: «ехать» — «переехать», «приехать», «недоехать» и т. д.

В таком случае возникает другой вопрос: почему именно в английском языке подобные лексические единицы имеют настолько важное значение, что их следует выделить в особую группу и изучать в процессе овладения английским языком, подобно тому как изучают грамматические времена или разговорные темы? Ответ на этот вопрос можно найти в словах знаменитого американского лингвиста Дуайта Болинджера, который в своей книге *The Phrasal Verb in English* (Dwight Bolinger, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1971) писал: "Every language provides a means to coin out of its own substance. English has been thought to be rather impoverished in this regard. Statistics are quoted on vast importations from French and more or less artificial graftings from Greek and Latin. For the linguist trained on written texts, who listens with only half an ear, these chiseled borrowings obscure an outpouring of lexical creativeness that surpasses anything else in our language. We call it the phrasal verb: to help out, to write up, to die off, to string along, to gad about. [В каждом языке есть средства создания новых слов на основе уже имеющихся. До недавнего времени английский язык считался довольно бедным в этом отношении. Приводится статистика о появлении новых слов из французского языка и о более или менее искусственных заимствованиях из греческого и латыни. Для лингвиста, воспитанного на письменных текстах, который слушает только в пол-уха, эти

Григорьев С. В.
Г 83 Фразовые глаголы: Учебно-справочное пособие. — СПб.: КАРО, 2003. — 272 с. — (Английский без ошибок.)

ISBN 5-89815-206-7

Выразить одну и ту же мысль в любом языке можно по-разному. Особенно справедливо это утверждение для английского языка, где практически каждому глаголу нейтрального уровня соответствует его разговорный синоним (фразовый глагол), например: *I go to bed* (нейтральный вариант) и */ turn in* (разговорный вариант); *I accommodated my guest in my room* (нейтральный вариант) и */ put up my guest in my room* (разговорный вариант).

Данное учебное пособие предназначено для широкого круга лиц, изучающих английский язык, а также может быть использовано при подготовке к сдаче международного экзамена, одним из аспектов которого является знание фразовых глаголов. Книга содержит более тысячи фразовых глаголов и ставит своей целью значительно обогатить речь учащихся путем овладения большим количеством языковых единиц разговорного стиля.

Для облегчения их запоминания автор счел целесообразным распределить все фразовые глаголы по разговорным темам, которые изучаются в средней школе, на курсах и самостоятельно. В каждом уроке имеются тематический текст, упражнения, а также задания на повторение изученного материала. Кроме того, пользуясь текстом урока и заданиями на повторение изученных фразовых глаголов, содержащимися в каждом уроке, преподаватель сможет самостоятельно составлять упражнения для своих учащихся, учитывая уровень их языковой подготовки.

УДК 372.167.1 :811.111
ББК81.2Англ-922

рафинированные заимствования затрудняют восприятие процесса порождения лексики, который превосходит любой другой процесс в нашем языке. Мы называем это фразовыми глаголами: *to help out, to die off, to string along, to gad about.*]" Таким образом, можно указать несколько причин, по которым явление, называемое фразовыми глаголами, относится к наиболее важным явлениям английского языка.

1. фразовые глаголы — явление разговорного уровня и, следовательно, исключительно важное с точки зрения коммуникативной ценности.

2. Фразовые глаголы предоставляют говорящему на английском языке неограниченные возможности выражения практически любых понятий. Для тех, кто сомневается в правильности данного утверждения, можно предложить следующий способ его проверить. Возьмите один из наиболее распространенных глаголов английского языка *{to put, to hold, to come, to get}* и т.д.), присоедините к нему любой послелог, загляните в словарь фразовых глаголов, и вы увидите, что полученный наугад фразовый глагол существует (с вероятностью в 90%) в английском языке.

ЗНАЧЕНИЕ ФРАЗОВЫХ ГЛАГОЛОВ ДЛЯ ИЗУЧЕНИЯ АНГЛИЙСКОГО ЯЗЫКА

Почему следует отдельно изучать фразовые глаголы? Для того чтобы ответить на этот вопрос, попытаемся перевести следующий небольшой диалог:

— What's up?

— You see, working out. I take to it, you know.

— Me. I don't feel up to it. I take to sacking out late and stay in until midnight.

— I see, you turn in late.

О чем идет речь в этом диалоге? Для человека, владеющего в той или иной мере английским языком, однако не сталкивавшегося ранее с фразовыми глаголами, и даже для профессионального лингвиста, воспитанного, по словам Болинжера, на письменных текстах, будет затруднительным догадаться или вывести из контекста, что фразовый глагол "to take to" является разговорным синонимом общеупотребительного глагола "to like", "to feel up to" синонимом "to want", "to sack out" и "to turn in"

соответствуют выражению "to go to bed", а "to work out", навязшему со школьной скамьи в зубах — "to do one's morning exercises". Можно привести еще множество примеров, наглядно показывающих что фразовые глаголы являются принадлежностью разговорного стиля.

Книжный вариант	Разговорный вариант	Перевод
He recovered.	He pulled through.	Он выздоровел.
The fire was extinguished.	The fire was put out.	Пожар потушили.
I am not easy to deceive.	I am not easy to take in.	Меня так легко не провести.
He ascended the stairs.	He went up the stairs.	Он поднялся по лестнице.
The proposal was rejected.	The proposal was turned down.	Предложение было отклонено.

Таким образом, употребление фразовых глаголов будет всегда ориентировано на разговорную речь, на «живой», повседневный английский язык, т. е. на тот язык, который использует подавляющее большинство его носителей. Кроме того, употребление фразовых глаголов позволит избежать таких «неуклюжих» выражений, как "to do one's morning exercises" или "to go to bed" и значительно обогатит речь словами и синонимами разговорного стиля. Но этим не исчерпывается значение вышеупомянутых языковых единиц для изучения английского языка. Говоря о значении и высокой частотности употребления фразовых глаголов, Болинжер задается вопросом "Why the success? [Почему же они (фразовые глаголы) пользуются таким успехом?]" и тут же отвечает на него: "It must lie in the familiarity and manageability of the elements. [По всей вероятности, он (успех) лежит в узнаваемости и легкости в использовании элементов (фразовых глаголов).]" Иными словами, изучив такие общеупотребительные и многозначные фразовые глаголы как, например, "to put up", "to put down", "to turn in" и многие другие, говорящий сможет выразить множество понятий. Возьмем для примера значения такого фразового глагола как "to put up".

Put up 1) to raise; 2) to provide lodging; 3) to preserve and store food by canning and freezing; 4) to offer an idea; 5) to run someone as a candidate; 6) to prepare portions of food; 7) to build; 8) to provide with money; 9) to shape and arrange one's hair; 10) to make a struggle, a fight.

Put up 1) поднимать; 2) предоставлять жилье, помещение кому-либо; 3) замораживать и консервировать продукты; 4) выдвинуть идею; 5) выдвинуть чью-либо кандидатуру; 6) собрать кому-либо еду (например, завтрак); 7) строить; 8) вкладывать деньги; 9) укладывать волосы; 10) начать борьбу.

Говоря о значении фразовых глаголов для изучения английского языка, следует также упомянуть о том, что хорошее знание этого пласта английской лексики позволяет говорящему не только выразить большое количество понятий, но и сделать это, используя минимальное количество исходных элементов. Так, для того чтобы выразить значение «поднимать» или «подниматься» не обязательно использовать глагол "to raise" или "to rise", достаточно взять послелог "up" и любой глагол со значением «перемещать(ся) в пространстве», например, "to get". "The everyday inventor is not required to reach for elements such as roots and affixes that have no reality for him. [Не требуется, чтобы человек, повседневно пользующийся языком, искал те элементы (корни или аффиксы), которые не существуют для него.]" — писал Болинджер.

КОМПОНЕНТЫ, ВХОДЯЩИЕ В СОСТАВ ФРАЗОВЫХ ГЛАГОЛОВ

Как отмечалось выше, в состав фразовых глаголов входит глагол высокой частотности употребления (to be, to do, to bring, to carry, to give, to make, to get, to take, to put, to set, to keep, to hold, to throw, to come, to go, to fall, to turn, to see, to look и другие) и одного (up, down и др.) или нескольких (up from behind, out from under и др.) послелогов (частиц, произошедших от омо-нимичных им наречий). Фразовые глаголы могут также иметь при себе предлог, например: "to get out of somewhere". Кроме того,

послелого, входящие в состав фразовых глаголов, могут быть отделяемыми и неотделяемыми: "/ get up at 7 o'clock." (неотделяемый послелог) и "She took me in." (отделяемый послелог). Неотделяемый послелог чаще всего входит в состав непереходных (не присоединяющих прямое дополнение) глаголов, отделяемый послелог — переходных (присоединяющих прямое дополнение) глаголов. Например: "/ get up [Я встаю]." И "/ get someone up [Я поднимаю кого-либо]"

Отделяемые послелогом могут занимать различные места в предложении в зависимости от того, какой частью речи выражено прямое дополнение. Если это личное местоимение в объектном падеже, то послелог ставится непосредственно после прямого дополнения: "She took me in [Она обманула меня]." Однако допускается нарушение данного порядка слов в целях усиления высказывания: "She took in me [Она обманула именно меня]." Если прямое дополнение выражено существительным, то послелог ставится непосредственно после глагола, реже — после прямого дополнения: "They took in a lot of people [Они обманули многих людей]." Реже — "They took a lot of people in".

СЕМАНТИКА ФРАЗОВЫХ ГЛАГОЛОВ

Говоря о семантике фразовых глаголов, следует прежде всего сказать о том, что для них (фразовых глаголов) исходными значениями являются значения перемещения в пространстве и результата действия. Поэтому одной из их составляющих являются большей частью именно глаголы со значением перемещения в пространстве: to get, to put, to fall, to go и многие другие. Полисемия фразовых глаголов объясняется семантическим переносом первоначального значения: "to pull down" — «опускать», «уничтожать»; "to put down" — «опускать», «преуменьшать значение», «плохо отзываться», «убивать (животное)».

Послелогом фразовых глаголов чаще всего служат для уточнения действия глагола, указывая направление. Например: to come in, to go away, to go out, to step aside, to step out, to put away, to put aside, to go up, to take off, to turn over и многие другие. Послелог может также уточнять видовую окраску (значение результативности): "to sit" — «сидеть» и "to sit down" — «сидеть», "to burn" — «гореть» и "to burn down" — «полностью сгореть, сгореть дотла».

СТИЛИСТИЧЕСКАЯ ОКРАСКА ФРАЗОВЫХ ГЛАГОЛОВ

Как было сказано выше, фразовые глаголы являются неотъемлемой частью лексики, принадлежащей разговорному стилю, однако необходимо отметить, что многие из них входят в состав криминального слэнга, просторечия или вульгаризмов; поэтому следует предельно осторожно употреблять незнакомые фразовые глаголы, а в случае сомнения обращаться к толковому словарю. В любом случае не нужно перегружать свою речь излишними коллоквиализмами, ибо знание и правильное употребление единиц всех речевых стилей — залог успеха в овладении любым иностранным языком, в том числе и английским.

СТРУКТУРА ПОСОБИЯ. МЕТОДИЧЕСКИЕ РЕКОМЕНДАЦИИ

Данное пособие предназначено для тех, кто совершенствует свои знания английского языка. При этом автор счел целесообразным следовать орфографическим и словоупотребительным нормам американского варианта английского языка как наиболее полно иллюстрирующим процесс порождения лексики, на который указывал Болинджер.

Пособие состоит из 57 уроков, в каждом из которых содержится тематический текст (в соответствии с темами, изучаемыми в высших учебных заведениях, средней специализированной и неспециализированной школе, на курсах и самостоятельно). После текста даются упражнения, способствующие закреплению изученного материала. В каждом из уроков содержатся подстановочные упражнения, упражнения на перевод фразовых глаголов, а также упражнения творческого характера. В уроках 1 — 7 автор счел целесообразным увеличить количество упражнений (дано больше упражнений на подстановку). Кроме того, пользуясь текстом урока, списком фразовых глаголов, содержащимся в разделе «Ключи», и заданиями на повторение изученных фразовых глаголов, содержащимися в каждом уроке, преподаватель сможет самостоятельно составлять упражнения для своих учащихся, учитывая уровень их языковой подготовки.

PART ONE Family

LESSON 1 MY FATHER

Hi! My name is John and I want to give you some hints on my family. We are five in the family. I've got a father, a mother, a sister and a brother. We live in a large and beautiful house which came down from my great-grandfather who signed it over to my grandfather and it is going to be handed down to my brother as he is the eldest of the children. Besides, when my grandfather passed on, we came into a large sum of money, so now we are rather well-off.

My father comes on like a man whom everyone looks up to but not without some shortcomings of his own. A trifle can easily tee him off, he just blows up and you can expect any thing from him: getting after the mess in a room, telling off his kids, blaming someone for nothing, slapping down my mother's cooking, even kicking in a door. Then it's better to leave him alone and wait. Soon he will come down, his anger will* cool off because my mother doesn't hold with it when someone's bawling out her cooking — she simply draws herself up and leaves.

All the same, my father is the man who is always ready to stick up for every member of his family though it's better to try out on his mood first. So we give in to it 'cause in the long run he will make it up to everyone he's done wrong to.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text.

Защищать, уступать, помириться, узнать о настроении, обидеться, ругать, успокоиться, выломать дверь, оставить в покое, злиться, выходить из себя, казаться (другим людям), уважать, передавать по наследству, умирать, переходить по наследству, вступить во владение.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. Jim ... on like a man of word whom everyone ... up to.
2. Last year my grandfather ... on.
3. She ... all her property over to her husband.
4. That house .., down to me from my granny.
5. He will ... it up to everyone.
6. We never ... in to the enemy.
7. She ... herself up and goes out.
8. Nick always ... up for his principles.
9. Let's ... out on his mood.
10. He is always ... after her cooking.
11. His anger will ... off.
12. He ... the door and got into the house.
13. He ... down after his anger passed away.
14. Let's ... him alone for he always ... up.
15. She ... down her children for having broken the vase.
16. Don't ... me for that!
17. Don't ... him off! It's dangerous.

18. Don't ... her out. She is innocent.
19. A year ago we ... into, a considerable sum of money.
20. My father ... down to me all his jewels.

EXERCISE 3

Fill in the blanks.

1. The boss slapped him ... for being always late.
2. Leave him ... and he'll come....
3. He blew ... but his anger soon passed.
4. My mum handed ... me some money.
5. Last year they came ... that house.
6. You are going to be bawled ... That's for sure.
7. You always tee ... the teacher. Stop it
8. You can't blame me ... being rude.
9. James comes ... a man whom everyone looks...
10. The thief kicked ... the door,
11. Unfortunately my granny passed ...
12. His anger will soon cool ...
13. They signed all their belongings ... a relative.
14. Don't get ... my behavior. I'm not in the wrong.
15. The property came ... him from his uncle.
16. Let's try ... him first.
17. He will make it ... everyone.
18. Kate always sticks ... her friends.
19. She drew ... and left the room.
20. I never give ... the difficulties.

EXERCISE 4

Find synonyms for "to bawl out", "to hand down", "to cool off."

EXERCISE 5

Find opposites for "to stick up for", "to draw oneself up", "to blow up".

EXERCISE 6

What's the difference between "to come into", "to come on as", "to come down"?

EXERCISE 7

Answer the questions.

1. Whom else can you tee off, look up to, get after, tell off, slap down, make up to, try out on, give in to, leave alone?
2. Who else can come on somehow, cool off, come down, blow up, draw himself or herself up, pass on?
3. What else can be handed down or signed over to anyone?

EXERCISE 8

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 9

Speak of your father.

LESSON 2 MY MOTHER

My mother, on the contrary, comes on like a very quiet and peaceful person. I think nothing can stir her up but for two things: the first is the one mentioned above, the other one, that really keeps her down, is that she hates waiting up for her children until late. Then you can easily tail in for some bawling. She just likes to have my mis-

behavior out with me. Her anger flares up. Sometimes it's difficult to hold that out or put up with and get through to her afterwards when she thinks up some nonsense like my falling off a roof or a tree and keeps chewing me out. She often says: "Do you play me for a fool?" But you should always allow for any mother's feelings. As for my brother, he can easily tune out any of her insulting remarks.

All the same, we are getting on all right. She's the kind of person you can hit up for help, she cheers you up when you mope around and she's the woman with whom you can talk yourself out.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text.

Уживаться, ободрять, выговориться, печалиться, принимать за дурака, упасть, выдумать, не замечать, делать скидку, помириться, выдержать, наладить отношения, вспыхнуть, выяснить, получить (нагоняй), раздражать, ждать, огорчать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. Don't mope...
2. Paul can always think ... some excuse,
3. Yesterday my brother fell ... his bike.
4. Don't play me ... a fool.
5. My boss will chew me ... this time.
6. His misdeeds really stir me ...
7. My mother's illness kept my father ... for some time.

8. Jane hates waiting ... her husband until late.
9. You're wrong! Let's have it ...
10. If I'm wrong, I'll put ... with him.
11. It's not easy to get ... her.
12. With my friends I can always talk ...
13. Don't tune ... that interesting proposal.
14. Cheer ...! There's no trouble for you.
15. We are getting ... all right.
16. Being late you can fall ... some punishment.
17. Hit ... Jim ... help. He knows everything.
18. In love one should always allow ... the other's feelings.
19. His anger flared ...
20. He can't hold ... his kids' behavior any more.

EXERCISE 3

Fill in the blanks.

1. Don't ... me for a fool!
2. You need to ... it out with the boss.
3. She's tired of ... up for the gusts until late.
4. I can't ... out your tricks played on me.
5. Jack will ... up with his wife.
6. My dog's death ... me down for some weeks.
7. He's so shy. It's difficult to get ... him.
8. His indignation ... up.
9. In that affair we should ... for Mike's opinion.
10. If you've got no book, ... your classmate for it.
11. You are rude. You can ... in for some rudeness too.
12. They are ... on all right.
13. He had to ... the weeping child up.
14. I can't say why Ann ... out that film.
15. Here you can always ... yourself out.
16. Those stupid films really me up.
17. My colleagues will ... me out for that.
18. You could easily ... off the top of the tree.

19. My mum can ... up a remedy for every illness.
20. Don't ... around. There's no reason for that.

EXERCISE 4

Find synonyms for *to stir up, to put up with, to hit up for*

EXERCISE 5

Find the opposites for *to cheer up, to tune out*.

EXERCISE 6

Answer the questions.

1. What else can you hit up for, tune out, fall in for, hold out, have out?
2. What else can stir you up, keep down or cheer up?
3. Whom can one chew out, put up with, get through to?
4. When do you mope around?
5. What else can you fall off?
6. Where can you talk yourself out?
7. Whom can one wait up for?
8. What else can flare up?
9. What else can you think up?
10. What should you allow for dealing with the others?

EXERCISE 7

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 8

Speak of your mother.

LESSON 3

MY SISTER AND BROTHER

As I've said I've got a sister and a brother. My sister is still young that's why my mother (when she's busy) farms her out to me. So I often have to sit with her and look after. It's not easy 'cause she always bursts in on my friends and me when we are talking. Besides, she likes to listen in on our secrets and let them out. What's more, she believes in ghosts and it's difficult to make her settle down. She dreams about being a doctor and when she grows up, my parents will bring her out.

My brother is one year older than me, he was named after our father and does really take after him. One may even take him for the father though much younger. In my opinion he's not the person to get along with. We were brought up together but he wants to be addressed as a grown-up and doesn't feel up to abiding by his parents' wishes or abandon himself to their will.

There are two things I hate about him. The first one is that he wishes all the domestic chores off on me, the second one is that he always talks back to our parents and often comes in for a little bawling from them. Though he doesn't feel up to living them off and when he comes of age he will settle down somewhere by himself.

*EXERCISE 1***Find English equivalents in the text.**

Успокоиться, получить (нагоняй), дерзить, обращаться к кому-либо как, спихнуть, жить за счет кого-либо, сбагрить, воспитывать, хотеть, вырасти, присматривать, обосноваться, назвать в честь, быть похожим, покориться, мечтать, перебивать, повиноваться, подслушивать, сидеть (с ребенком), уживаться, перепутать, выводить (в свет).

*EXERCISE 2***Fill in the blanks.**

1. He often comes ... a little bawling.
2. Jane doesn't feel ... off her husband.
3. Don't talk ... the granny.
4. We address him ... a real boss.
5. Don't wish all the work ... me.
6. I often have to sit ... my sister and look ... her.
7. I could take him ... a native speaker.
8. My friend dreams ... flights when he grows ...
9. I take ... my father.
10. Our city was named ... a great man.
11. She does like to listen ... the other's secrets and let ... out.
12. Don't burst ... me like that.
13. When the parents went away, they farmed the children ... a relative.
14. Settle ...! There's nothing to be afraid of.
15. When she grows ... her parents will bring her ...
16. I can't get ... him, no way.
17. He doesn't want to abide ... his boss's will.
18. My parents brought me ... together with my brother.
19. We'll settle ... somewhere in the South.
20. You have no need to abandon ... your boss's caprices.

*EXERCISE 3***Fill in the blanks.**

1. Don likes to ... back to his parents.
2. There's no way to ... myself to my parents' wishes.
3. Tim and Kate will ... down somewhere in London.
4. He wants to be ... as a big shot.
5. Neil doesn't ... up to having a party.
6. My cousin ... for a scandal last week.

7. That was his granny who ... him up.
8. You want to ... the stuff off on me?
9. The dog didn't want to ... by his master's will.
10. Tom would ... with his brother and ... after him.
11. He is unbearable. No one can ... along with him.
12. When I was in London, everyone ... me for an Englishman.
13. When I... up, I will be ... out.
14. My neighbor is always ... about the sea.
15. ... down! Don't be afraid.
16. My father ... after my grandfather.
17. They ... their kids out to a nurse.
18. Our firm was ... after the boss.
19. Don't ... in on them while they are talking.
20. It's a bad habit to ... in on the secrets and ... them out.

EXERCISE 4

Find synonyms for "to farm out to", "to sit with", to abide by".

EXERCISE 5

What synonyms for "to come in for", "to settle down", "to get along with" do you know?

EXERCISE 6

How many meanings does "to settle" down have?

EXERCISE 7

What's the difference between "to take after" and "to take for"?

EXERCISE 8

Answer the questions.

1. Who else can settle down, grow up?
2. Whom else can you sit with, look after, burst in on, listen in on, take after, get along with, talk back to, live off?
3. Whom do you take after?
4. Whom were you named after?
5. What can you wish off on someone or farm out to him?

EXERCISE 9

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 10

Speak of your brothers, sisters or cousins.

LESSON 4

MY RELATIVES

My relatives, I can't really count them off, those aunts, uncles, cousins, etc, hail from different parts of the country, but we love them all and often think back on them. We ring them up or ship *out some* telegram *to invite* them to our place for we've got enough room to put everyone up: any vacant room can pass as a bedroom.

All the same, we've got to stick together, because there is no other relationship as that of the relatives. When my grandfather passed away and someone sprang the news on my granny, she just couldn't live it down, it seemed, but everyone tried to perk her up and things worked out. When my uncle's wife walked out on him with the guy that stood up with her at the wedding, we shored him up

and found a good attorney to carry off the divorce case. But no matter what's happening, it's always a pleasure to dine out with your guest-relative whom you haven't seen for ages, see him off and hear him say: "I'll drop around sometime."

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text.

Пережить, разместить, пересчитать, зайти, провожать, обедать в ресторане, огорошить (новостью), умереть, ото-слать, вести (судебное дело), быть свидетелем на свадьбе, звонить по телефону, поддерживать, пойти на лад, ободрить, быть родом из, сбежать (о супруге), вспоминать, держаться друг друга.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. I rang ... my friend last night.
2. We often think ... our relatives who passed
3. To feel stronger we should stick
4. Drop ... some time.
5. They saw the train ... and went away.
6. I like to dine ... somewhere.
7. No one could carry ... the case.
8. They hail ... New York.
9. Nick couldn't count ... all his debts.
10. Sometimes we like to dine...
11. John asked his friend to stand ... him.
12. My aunt didn't live ... her husband's death.
13. Let's ship ... the letter.
14. His wife walked ... him last year.
15. The followers shored ... his leader.

16. I think the new trick will work
17. She's in tears. Perk her
18. How could you spring the bad news ... her?
19. You can put me ... as your guest.
20. It can easily pass ... a screwdriver.

EXERCISE 3

Fill in the blanks.

1. When my uncle ... away my aunt couldn't ... it down.
2. Where do you ... from?
3. Let's ... out in that restaurant.
4. I promise I ... around.
5. The speaker ... up the opposition.
6. Where can I ... up all my guests?
7. We often ... back on the delegation we ... off last year.
8. I promised Mike to ... up with him.
9. We gave him water and it ... out.
10. My girl friend ... me up yesterday.
11. Can you ... off all the political leaders of the day?
12. The magician ... off the trick excellently.
13. We ... out the telegram in order to get the stuff.
14. Jim and Don always ... together.
15. Don't... it on our granny.
16. She ... out on him, nobody knows why.
17. Don't you see, you've got to ... her up.
18. Your study can ... as a bedroom.

EXERCISE 4

Answer the questions.

1. Where do you hail from?
2. Whom else can one think back on, ring up, put up, perk up, walk out on, stand up with, shore up, dine out with, see off?

3. What else can one count off, ship out, spring on someone, carry off, live down ?

4. What else can work out?

5. Who else can pass away?

6. When and where do you say: "I'll drop around sometime!"

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To think up / to think back on
- To put up with / to put up
- To stick up for / to stick together
- To live off / to live down
- To pass on/ to pass away/ to pass as.

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your relatives.

LESSON 5

MY DOG

There are many animals: cats, birds, crocodiles. As for me, I like dogs but I'm not quite lucky with them. The first we took in kicked off very soon, the second one couldn't shake his disease off and we had to put him down though the third is a marvellous one. I know nothing about his race, I mean the character.

He is a good friend for when I mope around that's me whom he always homes in on as if saying: "Hold on, old friend, buck up, there is always time to kid around with me." He is very playful. It's a fun to watch him toying with my stick, biting off a bit of, running off with it and taking it back to me.

Sometimes I let him off the leash so that he may nose about in search for birds and crows which he likes to run off, or on a hot day, sticking out his tongue, dust off his fur, get into the water and dry himself off by shaking. Nevertheless I try to keep him off the lawns and hold off the crowdly places for he often wants to get out from under my control and I fear lest he should get at a kid or turn on a stranger. In that case I've got to drag him off home to lock in and punish, though not for long, 'cause I care for my dog and like to see how he curls up at my feet in the evening.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text.

Свернуться, нападать, взять к себе, заботиться, запереть, волочить, умереть, отряхнуть, высушить, избавиться (от болезни), выйти из-под контроля, ждать, направляться, усыпить (животное), забавляться, не унывать, откусить, вернуть, рыскать, отпустить, убежать с чем-либо (украсть), гонять (птиц, кошек), высунуть (язык), не подпускать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. The thief ran ... all the jewels.
2. Take all my books ... me.
3. Buck ...! There's nothing wrong!

4. Last month we took ... a puppy.
5. Kate curled ... in the armchair.
6. You'd better let the dog ... the chain.
7. I like to kid ... with my friends.
8. I saw Dick ... homing ... the shop.
9. Bill likes to nose ... in search for information.
10. The mother had to drag ... her kid home.
11. Take care! That monster can turn ... you.
12. My dog runs ... cats and birds.
13. She bit ... a piece of sugar.
14. Hold ... a minute!
15. The doctor told me to stick ... my tongue.
16. The cat could hardly shake ... the disease and we put him
17. They locked him ... a closet.
18. My dog always dusts or dries himself ... after a walk.
19. I tried to keep him ... the balcony.
20. Kids often get ... their parents' control.
21. You should care ... your pets.
22. Look! He is toying ... a ball.
23. I fear lest my dog should get ... a stranger.
24. There is no one to hold him ... the grass.
25. My cat kicked

EXERCISE 3

Fill in the blanks.

1. The dog ... up at my feet.
2. They had to ... him in.
3. The policeman could hardly ... the crowd off the robber.
4. My dog always ... and ... off after a walk.
5. The dog ... off the tip of my forefinger and they ... it down
6. What are you ... in on?
7. ... on! I'll see if Mr. Jones is at home.
8. His son is ... out from under his will.
9. One should ... for the pets he's got.

10. It's not polite to say that he ... off.
11. ... up! It's all for your good.
12. He's got to ... the thieves off the garden.
13. The dog's tongue was ... out.
14. ... back all my magazines!
15. Jack is always .. about for new data.
16. Unfortunately we couldn't ... in the kitten.
17. The man was ... off his dog 'cause he ... on a *kid*.
18. ... him off the leash.
19. This guy likes to ... with the trifles.
20. The robber ... off with the silver spoons.
21. I could hardly ... off the cold.
22. The gangster ... at the man with a gun.

EXERCISE 4

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 5

Find opposite in the text.

EXERCISE 6

Answer the questions.

1. What else can you take in, put down, kid around or toy with, run off with, take back; shake, bite, let, run, dust, dry, keep, hold off?
2. Who can kick off, nose about, curl up?

EXERCISE 7

Explain the difference between.

- To take after/ for/ in/ back
- To kick in/ off

- To put up with/ up/ down
- To hold out/ on off
- To run off with/ off
- To let out/ off
- To stick up for/ together/ out
- To keep down/ off
- To get after/ through to/ on/ along with/ out from under/at

EXERCISE 8

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 9

Speak of your pet.

PART TWO**Household****LESSON 6
OUR HOUSE**

First we lived in a house but had to move out and rent out a large apartment for a long time. At last we moved in on our grandparents.

To tell the truth, we didn't like the house 'cause the walls seemed to be caving in, the drain and water pipes were clogged up and shut off, besides, the whole of it looked like falling in. So we had to bear up the house and perk up the interior of it. First we rolled and pounded out some sheets of metal to patch up the roof, leveled the basement off, supported the walls, stopped and plugged up all the holes and cracks, thinned out some paint to touch our house up. We picked up the rooms (turned all the things in, worked out all the nails and stuck nice pictures up to the walls), washed and dried out the dishes and at last set out beautiful flowers in the garden. Now that we have it like that we like it.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text.

Обвалиться, отключить (свет, газ), засориться, поселиться с кем-либо, снимать квартиру, переехать, положить на

место, прибирать (комнату), развести (краску), подкрасить, заделать, выровнять, залатать, раскатать, оживить (обстановку), поддерживать, высаживать (цветы), приделать, высушить, вымыть, вытащить.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. We had to move
2. The building seems to be falling
3. The electricity was shut ... for a long time.
4. We worked the nail ... and stopped ... the hole.
5. They thinned ... some paint and touched ... the walls.
6. We could rent ... nothing and had to move ... our granny.
7. Let's pick ... our room.
8. Wait till the washing dries
9. Stick ... the picture ... the wall.
10. New curtains will perk ... the wall.
11. The roof needs patching
12. The waves washed ... the ground nearby.
13. Turn ... all your things before you go to bed.
14. The water-pipe was clogged
15. He could hardly stand on the feet and we had to bear him....
16. We had to plug ... all the cracks here.
17. Our friends set ... nice plants in their garden.
18. Before building a house one has to level ... the ground.
19. Please pound this ... until it's flat.
20. That building caved ... a year ago.
21. Let's roll ... that sheet of metal.

EXERCISE 3

Fill in the blanks.

1. The drainpipes were ... up.
2. We ... a nice room.

3. Mike ... out many beautiful flowers near the house.
4. The house is so shabby and seems to be ... in.
5. Use hammers to ... out that sheet of metal
6. We ... out some paint and ... up the house.
7. Our granny always ... and ... out the dishes.
8. We've got to ... up all the holes and cracks.
9. Please ... the picture up to the wall.
10. In order to have it upright you should ... up the pole.
11. ... up your room, Billy.
12. Last year our family ... out of the city.
13. The electricity was ... off for long.
14. When planting anything one should ... off the ground.
15. ... in all your clothes scattered about.
16. To keep off the rain we've got to ... up the roof.
17. ... all the nails out of the plank.
18. Let's ... up the room. It's so dull here.
19. Tom ... in on his distant relatives.

EXERCISE 4

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 5

Answer the questions.

1. What else can you
Rent out, touch up, level off, thin out, stick up, wash out, atch up, stop up, plug up, set out, perk up, roll out, pound out?
2. Whom can you move in on?
3. What else can be falling or caving in, shut off, clogged up?

EXERCISE 6

Explain the difference between.

- To move out/ in on
- To stick up for/ together/ out/ up/ up to

- To turn on/ in
- To fall in for/ off/ in.

EXERCISE 7

Retell the text,

EXERCISE 8

Speak of your house.

LESSON 7**HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES**

In the world around us we can avail ourselves of many useful appliances: fuse and electric bulbs which often burn out, clocks that are waiting for you to wind them up, electric instruments wanting a charge-up lest they should run down, computer on which you call up any information you like and stand by or keep up playing computer games until you screw it up and it falls apart, even a candle that some people snuff out at night can be regarded as a household appliance!

Once you've got one at home you have the only thing on mind: whether it holds up or you are going to peg away at it taking apart and slapping together in order to fix it up. And not only that. If you've got something like radio or tape-recorder you are sure to dream up a way to have some fun, cutting in a bit of loud music though your neighbors will gently ask you to cut it off. But never mind them!

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Снять нагар (со свечи), развалиться, испортить, ждать, получить (информацию), перестать работать (о приспособлении), зарядить, завести (часы), перегореть, воспользоваться, прекратить, врубить (музыку), придумать, починить, собрать, разобрать, работать (над чем-либо), быть прочным.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. You can ... your car up easily.
2. ...up the data you need on the display and ... by.
3. The fuse ... out.
4. We can ... of an axe instead of the screwdriver.
5. Bill ... up the whole business.
6. ...away at your task and you'll get good results.
7. I wonder whether my shoes will ... up.
8. ... out the candle.
9. If you don't ... up your battery it will ... down.
10. Don't ... in that music, ... it off.
11. I think we can ... up a nice party.
12. If you ... apart that mechanism be sure to ... it together again.
13. My car ... apart last week.
14. ... up the clock on the wall.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Find opposites in the text.

EXERCISE 5**Answer the questions.**

1. What else can you

Charge up, call up, screw up, peg away at, take apart, slap together, fix up, dream up, cut in, cut off;

2. What else can burn out, run down, fall apart, hold up, be screwed up?

3. What do you snuff out and wind up?

4. When do you stand by?

EXERCISE 6**What's the difference between.**

- To hold out/ on/ off/ up;
- To take after/ for/ in/ back/ apart;
- To cut in/ off;
- To run down/ off/ off with;
- To fall in for/ off/ in/ apart.

EXERCISE 7**Retell the text.****EXERCISE 8****Speak of your household appliances.**

LESSON 8

DOMESTIC CHORES

My mother is the person who "will always bother herself with domestic chores: to stock up on products, round off the dough for the cake she's going to polish off and top off with a bit of fancyful work. To look in on a neighbor, pound out a letter to a kinsman, square my sister away in a new kindergarten, put up a lunch for her, go ahead with a half-made dress, plug away at the dish she's stumbled on in a cookery book and what not! I just can't figure it out why she's getting on. As for us, she can always whip up a bit of work for us that we won't botch, up (like washing or peeling off fruit or vegetables, taking down or putting up a picture etc.). She will parcel it out to everyone and there's no way to suck her in. So that's her and we always figure on her superactivity.

EXERCISE 1**Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.**

Наткнуться, работать (над чем-либо), продолжать, собрать (завтрак и т. п.), приготовить, напечатать (письмо), заглянуть, увенчать, завершить, закруглить, сделать запас, побеспокоиться, рассчитывать, обманывать, распределять, вешать, снимать, очищать (от кожуры), испортить, придумать, делать успехи, понять.

EXERCISE 2**Fill in the blanks.**

1. I ... in on my friend last week.
2. How are you ... on with your French?

3. In order to ... up the new picture we need to ... down the old one.

4. So you can ... up some help for us?

5. Please, don't ... up that work.

6. It's not easy to ... him in.

7. We should ... on my guests at the party.

8. Go ... out your report on the computer.

9. All day long he was ... at the hometask.

10. I'd like to ... with my composition.

11. He couldn't ... it ... out why there were so many people.

12. John is going to ... off the surface of the plank.

13. Mother ... up a breakfast for me.

14. ... off the potatoes before cooking.

15. You should ... the vocabulary to know any foreign language.

16. Will you ... yourself with anything useful?

17. She likes to ... off her cakes with berries.

18. ... the dough for the cake.

19. Yesterday Mike ... in on me.

20. See if you can ... Bob away in his new office.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Answer the questions.

1. What else can you pound out, plug away at, stumble on, whip up, botch up, peel off, put up, figure on, take down, parcel out, go ahead with, round off, polish off, stock up on, figure out?

2. Whom else can you suck in, square away, look in on?

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To put up with, up, down;
- Figure out, on;
- Take after, for, in, back, apart, down;
- Look up to, after, in on?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your domestic chores.

LESSON 9 AT THE TABLE

There is hardly any food that doesn't agree with my stomach living on everything that's delicious. My mother V; is an excellent cook, good at putting fruit or vegetables i up, rustling up every food, dish, especially turkey. I think V she hit upon a great invention. She hollows it out, puts on the pan, stews and lets the juice soak in. Then it gives off ♣ such a delicious smell that leads you on! I'm eagej to run ; to the dining room just not to lose out on the turkey.

i: Now it's cooled off a bit and my mother begins to pass ; it out. I don't want to get my piece down in a hurry lest ; I should spit up later or to wade into it doing without any . fork or knife, ft doesn't come with my manners and hab-

its. I break off some bread, chew off a little piece to eat it up and pass the rest on.

Now it's time to pour out tea or coffee, take in some cookie and clear off the table. So we've got to help our mum do it because she's so skillful at cooking and, besides, can sometimes spring for a dinner at a restaurant,

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Передавать дальше, отломить, смаковать, обходиться, вытошнить, откусить, проглотить, наброситься, убрать (со стола), разливать (чай), раскошелиться, охладиться, не достаться, издавать (аромат), впитаться, соблазнять, приготовить, вырезать внутренности, консервировать, питаться, сделать открытие, хорошо сочетаться.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. Will you ... for the lunch or we'll go Dutch?
2. Help. Mother ... off the table.
3. I like to ... up my meals and not to ... down in a hurry.
4. Sam was sick and ... up everything he had ... in.
5. I can ... without your advice well enough.
6. Please ... that dish on.
7. The cake ... off a delicious smell.
8. Wait till the soup ... off, it's very hot.
9. Please ... out some tea.
10. Nick was hungry and ... into the dinner.
11. In summer we ... up mushrooms and berries.
12. Usually Mary ... on meat and potatoes.
13. Having breakfast at 7 p.m. doesn't ... with my stomach.

14. The dog ... off a bit of the stick.

15. ... off a piece of candy and give it to Tom.

16. Let's ... up some food for the party.

17. Jim ... out on the sweets.

18. Mum ... upon a new way to cook mushrooms.

19. The teacher asked one of the students to ... out the exercise books.

20. It's not your fault. I know, that guy ... you on,

21. You should ... out the chicken before cooking it.

22. Wait till the water ... in and the dress dries up.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down;
- To pass on, away, as, out;
- To come down, into, on as, in for, with;
- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down;
- To live off, down, on?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your meals.

LESSON 10

WHEN YOU COME DOWN

Once I came down with something strange. I can't say what was it that kept me up but finally I blacked out (nothing could bring me around) and came to only at home. I threw up and my parents called in a doctor. He came to check on my state and told me to rinse out the mouth and shoot out my tongue. He saw that a rash cropped up on my back. Then he returned his verdict. The disease was a flu that would lay me up for about 2 weeks. Perhaps the stomach was acting up, All the same, to throw off the illness I had to look out for my health, sack out early, taper off smoking and bundle up tight. He said that he would check in on me to see how things came out if he could work me in. Then he worked a medicine into my back, patched it up, asked my parents to see after me and said good-bye.

Soon I snapped out of my disease as fit as a fiddle.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Избавиться (от болезни), заболеть, следить, поддерживать, забинтовать, упасть в обморок, втирать, прийти в себя, найти свободное время (для кого-либо), привести в сознание, как обернется дело, закутаться, заглянуть, постепенно прекратить, ложиться спать, заботиться о здоровье, проверить, пошалить (об органе), появиться, приковать к постели, высунуть, прополоскать, избавиться (от болезни), вытошнить, вызвать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. My liver was ... up.
2. Yesterday Nick ... down with a flu and his wife had to ... in a doctor.
3. I ... in on my friend to see how things would ... out.
4. I ... my disease;
5. Jeff ... out late-at-night.
6. He had to ... after his little sister.
7. We ... him up and he didn't fall down.
8. ... up the wound.
9. When you go outside, ... up tight.
10. I'll see if I can ... you in.
11. His illness ... him up for about a week.
12. You should ... taking alcoholic drinks to get well.
13. Bob ... out but soon ... to.
14. Mike overate and ... up.
15. Because of the pimples that had ... up, Bill had to ... some medicine into the skin.
16. "... out the tongue."- said the doctor.
17. To keep my teeth in order I've got to ... out the mouth every day.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out;
- To keep down, off, up;
- To bring out, up, around;
- To throw up, off;
- To call up, in;
- To check on, in on;
- To look up to, after, in on, out for;
- To work out, into?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of a case when you came down.

LESSON 11

CLOTHES

There are many problems in the family, especially when there are kids in it. They may wear out their pants, wear down their shoes, grow out of clothes. The mother always has to rub their clothes off after a walk, pull down their pants to patch, look out for what they have on so that she may brag about her son or daughter. Make them toss off dirty clothes and hand new ones out to them, watch out for the buttons lest they should come off, dress her children up for a holiday.

When pants or shirts are worn out it's only half a problem. They can be patched up. When the kid grows out of a jacket, it can be made over. But if the shoes are run down, there's the only way out — to get another pair.

In the shop if one is careful picking out the shoes they won't blow him off and pass anything inferior in quality off on him. It's rather advisable that the shoe should fit in with the foot so that you have no need to break it in later. If the shoes are OK pay for them and be happy.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Разнашивать, ставить заплату, изнашивать обувь, переделывать, нарядно одевать, сбрасывать одежду, хвастаться, быть одетым во что-либо, стягивать, подходить, сбегать, надуть, выбирать, оторваться (о пуговице), следить, раздавать, чистить, вырасти из чего-либо, проносить.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. The teacher asked Mike to ... the books out to the students.
2. ... out for the cars!
3. One button ... off my jacket.
4. Jim ... off his shirt and started sunbathing.
5. Mary always ... about her diamonds.
6. At the party Jill ... a suit on.
7. He had to ... his pants because they were dirty.
8. Soon the child will ... out of this coat.
9. Your shoes are ... down.
10. Jack ... out his blazer. So it needs ... up.
11. The color of the bag ... in well with the color of your shoes.

12. How I've been ... off! They ... some useless things off on me.
13. You've got to ... out some present for Neil.
14. The seamstress had to ... the dress over.
15. You should ... up for the party.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To wear out, down;
- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out, off;
- To pass on, away, as, out, off on;
- To break off, in;
- To pick up, out.

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the clothes you like.

Everyday activities

LESSON 12

MY WORKING DAY. IN THE MORNING

The alarm clock marks 7 a.m., I wake up but I don't feel like getting up. I dream of another hour of sleep but the sound of the clock keeps wearing on me. I've got to stand up and work out a bit. Then I air my room out, knock something down and get about dressing.

It's difficult to poke about running around after the things you need and stumbling across the ones you have no need for, trying to pick up books or clothes. That search always messes up the room (my mum sometimes comes at me for that mess), so I always have to tear off to get on a bus and be in time for my studies.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Надоедать, мечтать, вставать, хотеть, просыпаться, нападать, приводить в беспорядок, положить на место, натолк-

нуться, съестъ, проветривать, делать зарядку, вставать, искать, копаться, приступить к чему-либо, садиться на транспорт, уходить (в спешке).

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. I ... up at 7 sharp and at 7.10 a.m. I ... up.
2. In the morning I don't ... like ... up.
3. John is very strong. He ... out a lot.
4. In my youth I ... of having a car.
5. Kate ... on her bus at that street.
6. When I have no time, I've got to ... off.
7. You can ... something down in that canteen.
8. Every now and then one should ... out his room.
9. Yesterday I ... across the book I had been looking for.
10. ... up all your things. Look! You ... your room.
11. It's time to ... about reading.
12. I've been ... around after your birthday present all day.
13. He's been ... about in the library looking for some statistics.
14. The dog is fierce. He can ... at you.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

• To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up;

- To wear out, down, on;
- To work out, into;
- To run down, around after;
- To stumble on, across;
- To pick up, out;
- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out, off, at?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your working day in the morning.

LESSON 13

MY WORKING DAY. IN THE EVENING

My studies usually take a lot of time. I'm at school for about 6 or 8 hours. That's why I have to eat out to tide me over. Though it's not healthy, I like it.

At about 8 p.m. I get off my bus and come back home. First of all I've got to do up my room (to pile up my books and things). I especially like to jazz it up a bit with colorful pictures clipped out of the magazines. Then it's time to knuckle down to my homework though I'm sleepy and can just zonk out. It just will take time to go off to think and do it. At night, to round off the day, I leaf through some magazine or watch TV. Then, at about 1 a.m., I turn in and drop off to sleep almost at once.

A day off is quite different from the working one. I am always ready to work up a party and mess around with my friends until late-at-night for I'm able to shift for myself laying in some amount of money to save up for the expenses.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Копить деньги, откладывать, заботиться о себе, валять дурака, устроить вечеринку, засыпать, ложиться спать, лис- тать, закончить, приступать, вырезать, оживить обстановку, собрать в кучу, прибираться, возвращаться, выходить из автобуса, перебиться, обедать в ресторане.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. James is going to ... up for a car. He's already ... something up.
2. I like to ... around with my friends.
3. In the evening I usually ... through some book.
4. It's time to ...off to think and ... down to business.
5. I ... back home at 5 p.m.
6. At night John can just ... out and ... off to sleep almost at once.
7. Let's ... up a party next week.
8. He ... off his school year with good grades.
9. Mike ... in at midnight.
10. He is not a child. He is able to ... for himself.
11. Please ... out that interesting article for me.
12. I'll have to earn some money to ,.. me over.
13. Nick always ... out, not at home.

14. She ... off the tram and went home.

15. You can ... up your room a little bit. It's so dull here. But first ... it up.

16. Jeff... up his clothes so that everything might look tidy.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own,

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To get after, through to, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off;
- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out, off, at, back;
- To do without, up;
- To go ahead with, off to;
- To round out, off;
- To turn on, in;
- To work out, into, up;
- To mess up, around with;
- To lay up, in?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your working day in the evening.

LESSON 14

SHOPPING

Shopping like television, cinema or theater meets our necessity for the new. Of course, there's an opportunity to send in for anything you like. But if you want to see about it for yourself, happen on a bargain, come across something extravagant or simply trade in your old thing on a new one, then there is the only way to do it: go shopping.

Shopping makes you line up and dip into the savings, scare the thing up and shell out heaps of money, snap up the rubbish pointed out by the shop-assistant to fob it off on you or agree on nothing. Fork out too much for a trifle and bug out in blues when you see the cashier ring up an item far above your possibilities. Shopping can choke you up or amuse. Who knows?

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Покупать новую вещь за счет старой, платить, искать и найти, запустить руку, стоять в очереди, натолкнуться, позаботиться, заказать по почте, остановить свой выбор, сбавить, указать, покупать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. We ... on the brown suit instead of the white one.
2. Sam had to ... out a good deal of money for the car.
3. Yesterday I ... across a good vacuum cleaner.
4. Don't even try to ... that bad tape recorder off on me.

5. I'll see if I can ... up a present for my mum.
6. You are lucky. You ... on a good hat.
7. I want you to ...out a good sweater to me.
8. Nick had to ... into his savings to ... up an excellent house.
9. Every year this man ... in his old car.
10. We had to ... up a lot of time-to get the tickets for that performance.
11. I'll ... about all the preparations.
12. You can ... in for that dress.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To see after, about;
- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out, off, at, back, across?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the shopping you do.

LESSON 15

AND I DID SO

Frankly, I don't like shopping around for hats, shoes and blouses nor hunt down suits, gloves or I don't know what. That's my wife who likes to stack up heaps of that stuff, carry on with her shopping and jack me up to do that. So last time I heard: "Darling, we're going out for a bit of shopping to see what's cooking, and we'll call for my new hat, I guess," And we did so.

Everything was going on, my wife was frittering away my money, we settled on the last trifle, when a guy popped up out of nowhere offering a pair of leather shoes: "The leather won't shrivel up and they'll hold up for good." — he said.

"Darling, fork the last 20 \$ over." And I did so.

Frankly, they didn't hold up at all. "I've been ripped off, they traded on my credulity!" — my wife keeps saying.

"OK. It will make you hold out for the next shopping."

"Pipe down!" And I did so.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Раскошелиться, ободрать, съежиться, заткнуться, быть прочным, воздержаться, появиться, остановить свой выбор, постепенно расходовать, продолжаться, заехать, пойти куда-либо, заставляя, накапливать, искать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. I want you to ... down at once!
2. I think I'll ... out for ice cream today.

3. The peel of the orange ... up.
4. They ... me off in that shop!
5. ... over 50 \$!
6. These shoes will ... up for along time.
7. Jim ... up when nobody expected.
8. Let's ... on those pants.
9. Don't ... away your time!
10. We ... on playing till midnight.
11. I hate ... around for hats and dresses.
12. Dick ... his books up on the table.
13. The police ... him down and arrested.
14. Please ... for Jason and ... him up to go to the party.
15. Let's ... out for some shopping.
16. My wife ... on with her conversation.

XERCISE 3

find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

XERCISE 5

hat's the difference between.

To go ahead with, off to, out for, on;

To call up, in , for;

To hold out, on, off, up, out for?

XERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your attitude towards the main characters.

LESSON 16

DRIVING A CAR

When you get a car at last, you are probably overjoyed. Now you can pride yourself on it and say that there is no other's one to measure up to yours. Now you can start it up, back out of the garage and open up. Light out for somewhere, slowing down only when a policeman is in sight, draw up to some quiet place and pull in to rest. Coming back you can pick up someone who is flagging your car down, give him a ride or see him out. When the gas level is falling off and you are almost running out of it, drive up to a station and gas up. But be' careful not to spin your car out and pile up against a tree or run over a passer-by.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Сбить, заправиться, подъехать, разбить, вывести, завести, сравниться, гордиться, сбавить скорость, направляться, ехать во весь опор, быть без чего-либо, спадать, показать обратный путь, голосовать на дороге, остановиться где-либо, потерять управление машиной.

EXERCISE 2

III in the blanks.

1. I can ... myself on my car.
2. Be careful not to ... your car against a tree.
3. John ... out his car and wrecked it.
4. Let's ... up at this station.
5. Nick ... up to the garage and ... in.
6. We are ... out of the fuel.
7. The level of delinquency is steadily ... off.
8. Kate will ... you out.
9. Let's ... down a car to get there.
10. If you see a policeman, you'd better ... down.
11. When you get a car, you can ... out for anywhere.
12. If you have courage, you can ... up at your ease.
13. Mary ... up the car and ... out of the garage.
14. Nothing can ... up to my house.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To see after, about, out;
- To fall in for, off, in, apart;
- To run off with, off, down, around after, out of, over?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the advantages of having a car.

LESSON 17**A FEW TIPS TO A CAR DRIVER**

A car is a thing that involves a lot of problems. First of all, it needs a good driver. Making for somewhere one should slow or haul up when needed just not to run into a tree, house or another car. When the police bottles the traffic up, you should back up in order to get out of the jam.

Then after buying it needs shaking down to see if it will weave in and out of traffic and cut off, if the tires will sink in or not. When you are revving it up, the engine lets off a good deal of smoke, poops out and breaks down. It's better when you are able to take it apart and put together in order to tune it up.

Nevertheless the main problem with a car remains the same: that of the car thieves who may tamper with your favorite any time at night. And it's really boring, is it not?

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Ограничить движение, налететь, остановиться, сбавить скорость, направиться, взломать, настроить, собрать, разоб-

рать, сломаться, ехать из стороны в сторону, обкатать, выбраться, дать задний ход, остановиться, выпускать, газовать, провисать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. Many thieves have tried to ... with my door.
2. The police ... up the traffic.
3. John ... into a stone and spoiled his car.
4. Let's ... up somewhere.
5. A policeman is in sight. ... down.
6. With your car you can ... for anywhere.
7. The engine ... down and ... out.
8. Let's ... down this car before buying.
9. The truck ... in and out of the road.
10. This clock will soon ... off.
11. Stop ... up in front of my house.
12. I couldn't get the jam. The spoon ... in.
13. The engine ... off a lot of steam.
14. You've got to ... up in order to ... out of the jam.
15. Before buying a car one should get to know how to ... it part and ... it together.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To make over, for;
- To slow down, up;
- To run off with, off, down, around after, out of, over, into;
- To back out of, up;
- To get after, through to, on, along, with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of;
- To cut in, off;
- To let out, off;
- To break off, in, down;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down;
- To put up with, up, down, together?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the car problems.

PART FOUR

Human relations

LESSON 18

WHAT A REAL FRIEND IS

I think a real friend is not only a person to hang about run or pal around with nor chase after girls but also the one who has some special qualities. Here they are:

A real friend never lets you down.

He won't talk you up but speak out on your shortcomings.

He is ready to back you up.

He will never let your secrets slip out.

He always lives up to his words.

He never backs out of his promises.

You can always take him up on what he said.

He will never set you up.

He will never take up with your enemies.

He is always ready to send for some extra help if needed.

When you are distressed, he always psyches you up.

He will never fall out with you without serious reasons.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Флиртовать, слоняться, поддерживать, откровенно говорить, перевозносить, предавать, поймать на слове, идти на попятный, сдерживать слово, выдать секрет, поссориться, подставить, подбодрить, послать за чем-либо (кем-либо), подружиться,

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. Rick is ill. ... for a doctor.
2. His mother thinks that he ... up with bad guys.
3. Jill ... out with Jane a year ago.
4. You promised to do it and now you are ... out of it.
5. John couldn't ... up to his parents' expectations.
6. I thought he is my friend but he ... out my secrets and thus ... me up.
7. Mike is in low spirits. He needs ... up.
8. Don't ... up his merits. He doesn't deserve it.
9. I can't return that chair to you. I ... you up on your words and sold it.
10. I want you to ... out on what you've done.
11. Don't ... me down in trouble.
12. Sam is still ... after Mary,
13. Stop ... about and get down to work.
14. I would like you to ... up John in this discussion.
15. We didn't expect Ralph to ... around with those guys.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To **run** off with, off, down, around after, out of, over, into, around with;
- To let out, off, down;
- To talk oneself out, back to, up;
- To back up, out of;
- To live off, down, on, up to;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with;
- To set out, up;
- To send in for, in;
- To fall in for, off, in, apart, out with?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the qualities a friend should have.

LESSON 19

WHEN A BOY ASKS OUT A GIRL

In love affairs like in any other ones there are things that get you down along with those that can charge you up. If you simply want to run around or scratch around for someone to pair off with for a single time, be sure that there'll be one to catch on to your wanting and throw herself at you. But later cool off, wanting out **of** your rela-

tions, stand you up or break up with you. If you really fall for someone, don't carry on about your feelings or bottle them up, try to speak up and warm up to the person you like. Never impose yourself on anyone (nobody can ride it out, I think) but if you've got a rival, don't tear him down, just try to horn in on him.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Выдержать, навязываться, наладить отношения, говорить начистоту, скрывать чувства, разглагольствовать, влюбиться, порвать отношения, обмануть, хотеть избавиться, охладеть, бросаться на шею, удручать, раскусить, найти пару, подбодрить, обойти соперника, искать, флиртовать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. The death of my dog just ... me down.
2. You won't have any chance to ... up to the teacher.
3. In the match our team tried to ... in on the opponents.
4. Nobody could ... out his behavior.
5. Don't ... up your feelings,
6. ... up! I ... on to all your tricks.
7. Don't ... on about your charity. Charity begins at home.
8. First Mary ... for Nick but later ... off and ... up with him.
9. If you want to ... around, find someone to ... off with.
10. John is still ... around for a good job.
11. When I met an old friend of mine, I ... myself at him.
12. She needs someone to ... her up.

13. After ten years of marriage, he ... out of it the worst way.
14. Don't ... yourself on anyone.
15. The girl ... him up and missed the date.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of;
- To run off with, off, down, around after, out of, over, into, around with, around;
- To throw up, off, oneself at;
- To break off, in, down, up with;
- To fall in for, off, in, apart, out with, for;
- To carry on with, on about;
- To speak out on, up;
- To tear off, down?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your attitude towards the human relations described in the text.

LESSON 20

A WIFE AND A HUSBAND

No one will disagree with the statement that there are certain human qualities disturbing good understanding between married people or even splitting them up. They are:

Rudeness. You can often hear in reply: "Clam up! Tone down!" It can be charged up to the lack of education and not only that. When one is cutting up, butts in on his friends, keeps on rambling about some nonsense or smacks people down, it's really the thing to shake you up. No wonder that you may have wishes to boot him out in order to cool him down;

Faultfinding. When one rubs in everything the others do wrong;

Irascibility. When he or she keeps after the others or can easily charge off in anger;

Unpunctuality. When the one you think you can fall back on winks at your requests or backs off from the things he promised;

Lack of humor. When one gets off dirty jokes or blurts out something stupid.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Ляпнуть, отмахиваться от чего-либо, сбавить тон, заткнуться, отпустить шутки, идти на попятный, ссорить, не соглашаться, разглагольствовать, продолжать, вклиниваться в разговор, выпендриваться, приписывать, охладить пыл, вышвырнуть за дверь, шокировать, ругать, положиться, разозлиться, «пилить» кого-либо.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. You always ... off in anger when I speak to you.
2. Please ... down or else I'll have to ... you out.
3. I hate people who ... off from what they promised or ... dirty jokes.
4. Sam always ... in on his friends.
5. Why do you have to ... in everything I do?
6. If that jerk... on ... up, I'll... him out so that he may ... down.
7. All the damages can be ... up to Mike's fooling around.
8. Constant quarrels ... Jane and Don up.
9. Don't ... at my words. It... me up when you ... out anything stupid.
10. He is the one you can always ... back on.
11. Why are you always ... after that poor creature?
12. Our boss likes to ... his employees down.
13. Many politicians nowadays are ... about national safety.
14. You are wrong. ... up!
15. I ... with that point of view.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To charge up , up to, off;
- * To cut in, off, up;

- To keep down, off, up, on, after;
- To shake off, up;
- To cool off, down;
- To fall in for, off, in, apart, out with, for, back on;
- To back out of, up, off from;
- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at down, about, up, off, out of?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the relations a wife and a husband should have.

LESSON 21

FAMILY LIFE

When married people are getting on well and can look to each other for help, it's OK. But when they may break off and part, there must be reasons for that. Most of them blame the divorce on the opposite side. Of course, when the husband is shacking up with a neighbor or secretary, runs around after or carries on with the other women, there's no way to cover for it. On the other hand, it really weighs down when unfaithful wives make out with the others in public, cheat **on** their husbands or even skip on them running off with their friends.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Сожительствовать, обвинять, порвать отношения, обращаться за чем-либо, уживаться, простить, заигрывать, флиртовать, огорчать, убежать с кем-либо, уйти от мужа (жены), совершить супружескую измену.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. All the evening Ann tried to ... on with Al.
2. He always ... around after young girls.
3. Mr. Smith is ... up with his secretary.
4. You can't ... that blunder on me.
5. After two years of married life they ... off.
6. My uncle is the man I can always ... up to for help.
7. They are ... on well enough.
8. Kate ... her husband and at last ... off with his friend.
9. Nothing can ... for your misbehavior.
10. It ... my cousin down that his wife ... on him.
11. Look! Diana is... out with Jack.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of;
- To look up to, after, in on, uot for, up for;
- To break off, in, down, up with,
- To run off with, off, down, around after, out of, over, into, around with, around;
- To carry on with, on about;
- To make over, for, out with?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the problems of family life.

LESSON 22**WHAT A REAL BIG SHOT IS**

A real big shot is the one who heads up an enterprise or kicks in money, the one who looks down on his inferiors, sits on one's promotion and always dresses someone down. He can easily start you in as his assistant or simply bawl you out. There's no need for him to break the staff in 'cause he can always take it up with the right man. He won't stoop to doing anything without staying after someone. He likes bending over backwards for him and being

played up to. But if you've got anything on him, he'll easily hush up the scandal lest he should be eased out. So a real boss is the one who bosses everyone around.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Командовать, уволить, замять скандал, собрать компромат, подлизываться, угождать, ругать, соизволить сделать что-либо, обсудить, обучать персонал, дать работу в качестве кого-либо, задерживать, презирать, вкладывать деньги, возглавлять.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. Our former boss was ... out.
2. The journalists ... something on the president.
3. You won't ... to talking to him?
4. If Tim is late, his boss will ... him down.
5. OK. I'll ... it up with a lawyer.
6. It will take time to ... in the personnel.
7. Mother will ... out for talking back to her.
8. First his father ... him in as a common worker. Now he is ... up the enterprise.
9. Don't ... me around!
10. The politician could hardly ... up the scandal.
11. He is ... up to the teacher to get good grades.
12. The taxi driver ... over backwards to be helpful.
13. Mother ... after Dick until he did the dishes.
14. I don't mind ... in a dollar but no more.
15. Do not ... down on him. He doesn't deserve it.
16. The city council is ... on the final approval of the project.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To kick in, off;
- To look up to, after, in on, out for, up for, down on;
- To start up, in as;
- To break off, in, down, up with;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with;
- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your boss.

People around

LESSON 23**MY FRIEND**

I've got a friend. His name is Rick. He's the guy I used to room with when I was a student. So I can say that I just stumbled across him when he had no dwelling-place and I had to double up with him. Since then we always hung together. He is the person I can drop in on (when I don't hear from him for long) or call up any time I like, the one just to hang out with. But not only that. I can always bank on him though he never falls in with my ideas about life nor bears with my smoking,

The thing I like best about him is that he never shows off nor bandies anything about. Last time he helped me was when some jerks knocked me about. I called him up and he said: "Come on. Simmer down!" He just hung up, dashed off, traced them down and got back at them. So that's my friend Rick.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Расквитаться, выследить, выбежать из дома, повесить трубку, успокоиться, ничего!, избить, передавать (слухи,

сплетни), поделиться, натолкнуться, жить вместе, вместе проводить время, звонить по телефону, получить весточку от кого-либо, зайти, держаться друг друга, выделяться, терпеть, соглашаться, положиться.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. I can always ... on my friend.
2. ... on! ... down! There's nothing to be afraid of.
3. Jim's got no book. Please ... up with him.
4. Last night I ... across the book I had been looking for for a long time.
5. I used to ... with Nick but I haven't ... from him for ages.-
6. They ... me about but I'll ... back on them.
7. The police ... down the robbers.
8. Must you ... off so soon?
9. I'm tied up now. Please ... up and ... me up in two hours.
10. I don't like people who ... off or ... about my secrets.
11. How do the parents ... with your smoking?
12. They seemed to ... in with everything he had said.
13. I hope Bob isn't ... with the wrong people.
14. Yesterday a friend of mine ... in on me.
15. The little group of children ... together all through school.

EXERCISE 3

What synonyms to the phrasal verbs of the lesson do you know?

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To stumble on, across;
- To hang about, together, out with, up;
- To call up, in, for;
- To fall in for, off, in, apart, out with, for, back on, in with;
- To knock down, about;
- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out, off, at, back, across, on;
- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of, back on?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your friend.

LESSON 24

THE PEOPLE WE WORK WITH

Among the people we work with there are different types.

There are those who will burn themselves out working as soon as the place picks up, make up for everyone. They are able to crank out a lot of work, always stuck with all the sorts of it, ready to fall to and buckle down to their job or pull off a new project. But it happens they louse up their job.

On the contrary, there are those who won't care much about their job, ready to talk it out with someone else for a long time, or to palm it off on you by asking "will you cover for me, please?" They often lay it down **till** the next time or simply wrap it up before the regular hour if someone is going to set up a party. The worst is that they can rake off some of the firm's money.

The third type is that of those who just keep to themselves. They won't ask you to fill in for them nor set up a party. What's more, they are sure to beg off your invitation to it.

Anyway you've got to try to get through to the three lest they should turn against you.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Закончить работу, отложить работу, поработать за кого-либо, сбегать, обсуждать, заботиться, испортить, запустить проект, приступить к работе, быть загруженным, оживляться, «гореть» на работе, стать врагом, найти общий язык, отклонить предложение, держаться особняком, украсть, организовать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. Jack is a man who ... himself out working.
2. Will you ... in **for** me?
3. Helen always ... to herself.
4. One of the employees ... off the bank.
5. Let's ... up a party.
6. It's time to ... up the discussion.

7. You should ... down your work and rest a bit.
8. I'm sorry but I can't ... for you any more.
9. Do not ... your problems off on me. Don't you see I am ... with a lot of work.
10. You should ... out your promotion with the boss.
11. I don't ... much about what is going to happen.
12. John ... up his work and was fired.
13. Can we ... off this project?
14. You guys, it's time to ... down to business, ... to at once.
15. This firm ... out a lot of production.
16. Sam asked me to ... up for him during his absence.
17. The place .., up at 8 a.m.
18. After two years of being her friend Mary ... against Jane.
19. I think I can ... through to my new neighbors.
20. I'll have to ... off your invitation.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To burn out, oneself out;
- To pick up, out;
- To make over, for, out with, up for;
- To stick up for, together, out, up, to be stuck with;
- To fall in for, off, in, apart, out with, for, back on, in with, to;
- To care for, about;
- To pull down, off;

- To talk oneself out, back to, up, out;
- To lay up, in, down;
- To set out, up;
- To keep down, off, up, on, after, to oneself;
- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of, back at;
- To turn on, in, against?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the people you work with.

LESSON 25**A REAL BUSINESSMAN**

A good businessman is a notion that consists of many parts and depends on businessman's qualities. A good businessman is quick to size up the situation, sew up a favorable contract and turn to at once. He always covers up his feelings and glosses over the defects of the production. He is rather wise to pay off his debts, not to foul up his business and dish up a suitable opinion. If he can't come up with a bright idea, he will hold on to his people's or settle for not so bright but suitable one. If he can't make anything of a problem, he will bone on it and get around to its solving just not to lag behind. He will answer for his actions and won't chicken out of any trouble. If a businessman possesses such qualities, we can put him down as a real one.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Считать кого-либо кем-либо, струсить, нести ответственность, отстать, приступить к чему-либо, повторять пройденный материал, остановить свой выбор, ухватиться, придумать, высказывать мнение, испортить, выплачивать, сглаживать, скрывать, сделать что-либо в конце концов, обеспечить, разобраться в ситуации, зависеть.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. It ... on how you'll behave.
2. We can ... him down as a complete fool.
3. Don't ... out of the fight. It's not manlike.
4. Everyone should ... for his deeds and ... off his debts.
5. John cut many classes and finally ... behind.
6. It takes Sally years to ... around to visiting her aunt.
7. You should ... on the subject before the exam.
8. I can ... nothing of it.
9. We wanted a red one, but ... for a blue one.
10. That's a nice thought, Bob. ... on it.
11. If you can not ... up with any idea and ... up a contract, you'll be fired.
12. He seems to ... up his opinion rather freely.
13. Don't ... up this work.
14. Neil ... up the situation and ... up his feelings.
15. You should ... over the defects of your work
16. It's time to ... to.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and, make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To turn on, in, against, to;
- To cover for, up;
- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out, off, at, back, across, on, up with;
- To hold out, on, off, up, out for, on to;
- To make over, for, out with, up for, of;
- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of, back at, around to;
- To put up with, up, down, together, down as?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of a real businessman.

LESSON 26**WHAT A GOOD POLICEMAN IS**

Speaking about a good policeman (not of the one you can buy off) one should mind his capability of keeping ahead of the criminals. That is to say, he should have someone to tip him off so that it may be possible to track a criminal down, pick him up, search out and haul in. Of course, someone to sell out and turn in the crook. He should be able to drag in all the suspects, hover over the right one, take off after him and finally shoot all the problems out striking out or firing away at him. If the criminal holes up, he's got to lay for him, go at him, catch and turn over to the court. In that case it will be impossible for the guy to stall off the justice and get away with no punishment at all.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Схватить, выследить, осведомить, быть впереди, подкупить, отделаться чем-либо, оттягивать, передать, напасть, лежать в засаде, спрятаться, включить в список, сдать в полицейский участок, «продать», обыскать, открыть огонь, решить дело с помощью оружия, преследовать, находиться вблизи.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. How can I finish my work when you are always ... over me?
2. The criminal was ... out and ... in.

3. One member of the gang ... off the police and ... out his companions.

4. The policeman ... down the robber ... off after him and ... the whole thing out.

5. Be careful lest the dog should ... at you.

6. We've got to ... in all the suspects.

7. You won't ... away with no punishment at all.

8. They caught the thief and ... him over to the police.

9. The gangster ... for his victim for a long time and ... away at the man.

10. The robbers ... off the sheriff and ... up.

11. It will take time to ... up the whole gang.

12. The politician was ... off by the criminals.

13. To win, one should ... ahead of his opponents.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To keep down, off, up, on, after, to oneself, ahead of;
- To pick up, out;
- To turn on, in, against, to, over to;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with, off

after;

- To lay up, in, down, for;
- To go ahead with, off to, at;
- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of, back at, around to, away with?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the qualities of a good policeman.

PART SIX

Education

LESSON 27

OUR TEACHERS

Nowadays no one will play down all the merits of education because it is destined to line the students up with all the necessary knowledge in case they take it up for no teacher can drum it into their heads.

The modern teacher won't lean on his students nor will he gross them out. He is the person not only to reel something off while taking off on a topic but also the one to help them dig up something interesting, follow up on it and not to pass anything important up. Check up on their knowledge, pull ahead of the rest and finally branch off into a more specialized study. He will ease up on you. He will help you out with any problem when you turn to him for help to come up from behind. But if you slack off, never expect it. Because he is able to wise up to all your tricks and find out telling lies.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Лениться, выбраться из затруднения, оказывать давление, вбивать в голову, впитывать знания, обеспечить, преумень-

шать, обнаружить, раскусить, продолжать изучение, откопать, начать разговор о чем-либо, быстро говорить, внушать страх, начать заниматься чем-либо новым, обогнать, проверить, пропустить что-либо, обратиться за чем-либо, помочь, ослабить давление.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. You can ... to your teacher for **help** and he will ... you out with anything you want.
2. At the exam they'll ... up on your knowledge.
3. If you ... off, I'll ... it out.
4. John ... up to our trick.
5. At the exam Sally ... up some important facts and could hardly ... up from behind.
6. Please ... up on him.
7. The teacher ... on his students and ... out the whole class.
8. Tom ... off into the study of law.
9. I ... ahead of everyone in my math class.
10. No one will ... it into your head.
11. Do not ... down all his good qualities.
12. That bright student .. up everything the teacher says.
13. I think I can ... you up with a good job.
14. You should ... up on that topic and ... up something new.
15. Chris ... off something in fluent Spanish.
16. Last time the lecturer ... off on the time of Peter the Great.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5**What's the difference between.**

- To play up to, down;
- To line up, up with;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with, off after, up, off on;
- To pass on, away, as, out, off, on, up;
- To check on, up on;
- To pull down, off, ahead of;
- To turn on, in, against, to, over to, to for;
- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out, off, at, back, across, on, up with, up from behind?

EXERCISE 6**Retell the text.****EXERCISE 7****Speak of your teacher.**

LESSON 28

SCHOOL LIFE

I'm studying at a high school. I am the best student and usually get good grades. But it is hard to stay ahead of the whole class and not to fall behind in some subject because the teacher piles a lot of homework on us. We've got to figure very difficult problems out in class, sometimes you have to sleep on them when there is no way to hang on to the right thought and the solution won't dawn

on you. Sometimes there is no way to round off a number to the next higher or lower whole number (say, 8.789 to 9 or 8.122 to 8). Nevertheless there are students who will not trouble themselves about studying. What's more, they are always goofing off, flunking out the classes or blowing off their homework. They try to touch off the teachers, toss off their remarks and have everyone on. When there's a class they always slip off sneaking by the teacher. **If** there is no way for them to straighten up (it seems as if they were asking for it), they are sure to drop out of school. I don't like them. Neither do I like those who tell on you and you've got to own up to your misbehavior. Those who show off, cozy up to the teachers or can easily cross you up. Their classmates often gang up on them and beat them up. And it serves them right!

EXERCISE 1**Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.**

Решать задачи, нагружать, отстать, обогнать, избить, наброситься, подставить, подлизываться, исправиться, прокрасться мимо, улизнуть, обманывать, не обращать внимания, не затруднять себя, округлить, прийти в *голову*, ухватиться за мысль, обдумать за ночь, выделяться, признаться, доносить, быть исключенным из школы, напрашиваться, злить, наплевательски относиться, пропускать занятия, валять дурака.

EXERCISE 2**Fill in the blanks.**

1. It's rather hard to ... ahead of the whole class.
2. You'll have to ... on it and let me know tomorrow.

3. Nick won't ... himself about doing his homework.
4. Do not try to ... off any of my remarks!
5. Jim ... out many classes, ... behind in math and ... out of school.
6. It serves you right! You were ... for it!
7. To ... out the problem, he had to ... off some numbers.
8. Don't ... up to the teacher. You won't get good grades.
9. The criminals ... up on the man and ... him up.
10. How I've been ... on!
11. The boss ... a lot of work on us.
12. When the solution ... on Jack, he ... on to it.
13. He is no friend of mine. He ... me up.
14. You'll have to ... up to that. Chris ... on you.
15. I ... off ... by the policeman.
16. If you don't ... up, you'll ... off your parents.
17. Don't ... off your duties!
18. Hugh is still ... off in the canteen.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To stay after, ahead of;
- To fall in for, off, in, apart, out with, for, back on, in with, to, behind in;
- To figure out, on;

- To hang about, together, out with, up. on to;
- To drop in on, out of?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your school life.

LESSON 29

A FEW STEPS TOWARDS A GOOD GRADE

When you are going to have an exam try to stick to some rules:

Long before the exam ask for the permission to sit on the classes the future examiner is giving so that he may have an opportunity to know you by sight.

Brush up on the subject before the exam.

Dress up on the day of it.

When the teacher has given out the test papers, try to make out what's written. You can even write something out and sort out the facts for the answer.

Read your paper through and cross out all the unnecessary.

When answering try not to slip up, pipe up with a silly word, mix up one fact with another one or leave anything important out.

If you slip up, do not let on.

If you stick to these rules, you'll sail right through the exam. Then, when the results are hung out, you won't be marked down and will be able to round off your school year with a good vacation.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Закончить, снизить оценку, вывесить, с легкостью сделать что-либо, вычеркнуть, прочитать от начала до конца, сортировать, выписать, понять, не подавать виду, опустить, перепутать, ляпнуть, сделать ошибку, раздать, празднично одеться, повторять пройденный материал, сидеть на занятиях, придерживаться.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. The teacher ... out every word in Mary's test paper.
2. I ... that interesting book through.
3. You've got to ... out all the things on your table.
4. I can't ... out what's written here.
5. The results of the exam will be ... out outside.
6. ... out the information you need and ... up on the subject.
7. Jack ... up several times, ... up with some stupid observations, ... up all the facts and was ... down.
8. If you ... up to some rules, you'll... right through the exams.
9. To ... off my school year, I wrote ... some test papers.
10. May I ... on your classes?
11. Do not ... on that you ... out some important facts.
12. "Bob, ... out the exercise books."- said the teacher.
13. Jane will ... up to look smart.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To stick up for, together, out, up, be stuck with, stick to;
- To give off, out;
- To make, over, for, out with, up for, of, out;
- To cross up, out;
- To slip off, up;
- To let out, off, down, on;
- To hang about, together, out with, up, on to, out?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the exams you passed.

LESSON 30

CHOOSING A CAREER

Picking out the thing you'll be busy about in future is not easy. First of all, you shouldn't drag out the process of picking. You should take up the question as early as possible. Then find out someone who'll fill you in on your future occupation. You should find the one that will enable you to fend for yourself and not to charge your living to the others, say, parents. Once the profession is chosen, stick to your pick and don't back down from it. If your career is shaping up all right, aim at more, buck for a better position.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Стремиться, складываться, отступить, заставить заплатить за что-либо, заботиться о себе, ввести в курс дела, поднять вопрос, затягивать, выбирать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. Can you ... me in on the last events?
2. Let's ... up that question at our annual meeting.
3. The actors seem to ... this play out endlessly.
4. We went to the shop and ... out a present for Mary,
5. Jane ... her vacation to the firm.
6. His career is ... up well enough.

7. Do not ... down from what you've promised to me.
8. Tom is ... for a larger office.
9. I try to ... at success in everything I do.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To pick up, out;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with, off after, up, off on;
- To charge up, up to, off, to;
- To back out of, up, off from, down" from?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your choosing a career.

LESSON 31

MY FUTURE PROFESSION

First I dreamed of becoming a doctor but it turned out to be only a childish dream. For years my parents couldn't guess at my later choice and I didn't let it out. About 2 years ago the guy I'm running around with (by the way, when we met we got off almost at once) talked me into becoming a TV journalist. Now nobody can talk me out of it.

I'd like to take everything that is going on in, nose around fishing for information, when they leak it out, and get it across to people. I'd like to hunt up the news, keep abreast of the latest events, zooming in on the bare facts, and cut into the everyday life. I'd like to look into the core of things and serve up my point of view in a conversation with a famous person. I think I could line even a president for it and draw him out in my interview whether some parts of it be bleeped out or not.

First when I tried to start out as a student, they closed me out of the course I wanted. But persistence works wonders and now I follow through on my future profession.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Подружиться, болтаться с кем-либо, выдавать секрет, оказаться, мечтать, начать какой-либо вид деятельности в качестве, вырезать (о радио, телевидении), разговорить, обеспечить, рыскать, искать, охотиться, происходить, замечать, отговорить, уговорить, быть в курсе чего-либо, передавать информацию, допускать утечку информации, выска-

зывать свою точку зрения, исследовать, вклиниваться, сделать крупный план, завершить, лишиться.

EXERCISE 2• **Fill in the blanks.**

1. You must ... through on the things you start.
2. When I met Bob, we ... off almost at once.
3. John is still ... around with Nick.
4. Do not ... out my secrets.
5. A journalist must ... for any kind of useful information **and** abreast of all the news.
6. What's ... on?
7. All their promises ... out to be a fraud.
8. They ... me of the class I wanted.
9. Why is he always ... around in here?
10. You can ... out as a part time worker.
11. A part of his speech was ... out.
12. We'll see if we can ... the president for an interview.
13. The photographer ... in on the participants of the conference.
14. Someone ... into our conversation.
15. I'd like to ... up my opinion more freely.
16. He ... me into starting that business and no one will ... me out of it.
17. She ... of becoming a doctor.
18. It's hard to ... that public leader out.
19. Please ... into that problem and solve it.
20. Do you ... in what's ... on?
21. I'm trying to ... this across to you. Please pay attention.
22. Don't ... that information out.
23. I'm ... up everything that's useful.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To dream about, of;
- To turn on, in, against, to, over to, to for, out;
- To let out, off, down, on;
- To run off with, off, down, around after, out of, over, into, around with, around;
- To get, after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of, back at, around to, away with, across to;
- To talk oneself out, out, back to, into, out of;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with, off after, up, off on;
- To go ahead with, off to, at, on;
- To keep down, off, up, on, after, to oneself, ahead of, abreast of;
- To cut in, off, up, into;
- To look up to, after, in on, out for, up for, down on, into;
- To line up, up with, for;
- To start up, in as, out as;
- To follow up on, through on?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your profession.

Business**LESSON 32****APPLYING FOR A JOB**

When you are going to have an interview to hire yourself out, you should keep some things in mind:

whether your application will go through and you'll be taken on or just turned down;

one should find out when the enterprise was set up; if they lay their workers off;

whether the job will tie him up much and he'll be pegging away at his task;

how often he'll have to report on his achievements to the manager;

if there are possibilities to live in;

how long they'll try the applicant out;

whether he'll be able to lock in an interest of the profit; when he'll have to pick up his work after the vacation.

Before signing on with them, it's essential to find out all about the salary you will pull down, whether you'll clean up at all. But first of all you should look OK just to pull your application through, edge out your competitors and not to be ruled out for a good job. So it will work out.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Зарабатывать, подписать контракт, возобновлять работу, обеспечить прибыль, испытывать, основать, отклонить, взять на работу, пройти (о заявлении), наняться на работу, исключить, вытеснить, провести, получить прибыль, жить по месту работы, отчитываться, работать над чем-либо, занимать кого-либо, отправить в неоплачиваемый отпуск.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. I've got to ... on what I've done lately.
2. Is he still ... away at that work?
3. I'm ... up. Don't bother me.
4. Every summer that firm ... off many workers.
5. The bad weather ... us out for a good picnic.
6. Last year I ... down heaps of money and ... up a bit.
7. Please ... up the work where you laid it down.
8. I'd like to ... in some interest of the profit.
9. Before ... on an employee we should ... him out.
10. That enterprise was ... up in 1991.
11. If your application doesn't ... through, it will be ... down.
12. Jim tried to ... himself out and ... on with that joint venture
13. Their cook ... in.
14. If you want to ... through your project, ... out all your enemies.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To go ahead with, off to, out for, on through;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with, off after, up, off on, on;
- To turn on, in, against, to, over to, to for, out, down;
- To set out, up;
- To lay up, in, down, for, off;
- To live off, down, on, up to, in;
- To lock up, in; to pick up, out;
- Pull down, off, ahead of, through?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of what a job applicant should keep in mind.

LESSON 33

Л BUSINESS FIRM

First when we started up our project it worked out. We could bring out a lot of goods, mark up the price, speed up the process of production, even improve on it and branch out into a new line of merchandise. We used up all the raw materials and closed our goods out (they were just bought up).

Now that one of our latest projects blew up, another bogged down and we had to hold up on the next one, the production level is slacking off. We've got to mark down the price, cut down on the expenses, as we have almost run up our accounts, and finally write off my plans. But I hope we'll check everything out, beef our production up, get out of trouble and our business will level off.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Запустить проект, повысить (понизить) цену, ускорить, выпускать, выровняться, выбраться из затруднения, усилить, выяснить, отказаться, израсходовать, урезать, распродать, истощить запас, начать выпуск новой продукции, усовершенствовать, снизиться, задержать, приостановиться, провалиться (о планах), скупать, удаваться.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. When we ... up our business, we had to ... off many projects.
2. We'll have to ... out all the spring dresses in May.

3. If you ... down the price, it will ... out.
4. They ... up all the resources.
5. Our firm could ... out into a new line of goods.
6. ... up the price. It will ... our business up.
7. The last reform only ... up the tax payers money.
8. The government is trying to ... down on the childcare.
9. I hope that everything will ... off and we'll ... out of the [difficult situation].
10. You should ... up the engine.
11. I didn't believe her story, so I... it out.
12. We've got to ... on the quality of the goods.
13. This enterprise is able to ... out various articles every day.
14. They ... all the shoes in the shop up.
15. Business tends to ... off during the winter months.
16. We had to ... up on the deliveries.
17. One of our projects ... down and the other one ... up.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To start up, in as, out as;
- To work out, inti, up;
- To bring out, up, around;
- To mark up, down;
- To branch off into, out into;
- To close out of, out;

- To blow off, up;
- To hold out, on, off, up, out for, on to, up on;
- To cut in, off, up, into, down on;
- To run off with, off, around after, out of, over, into, around with, around, up;
- To write out, off;
- To check on, in on, out;
- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of, back at, around to, away with, across to?

EXERCISE 6

^ **Retell the text.**

EXERCISE 7

Speak of a business firm.

LESSON 34

AT A BUSINESS CONFERENCE

A business conference is an event to sum up all the business reports, to clue everyone in on them, to put up the most important questions which are to be disposed of. To zero in on the most acute problems, to think and talk them over and at last iron them out. The questions to be to put up are usually as follows:

- whether to jack up or roll back the price;
- to snap up or scale down a project;
- to buy out, cut in or muscle in on the competitors;
- also whether to sell off the whole stuff;

- to spin off a new branch;
- to read someone, whom they should take up the damage to, out of the job;
- to carry the amount of money due over into the next month.

When it's time to fold up the conference, it's always clear what it's aiming at: to come out ahead with a profit.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Получить прибыль, завершить, заострить внимание, разрешить вопрос, поднять вопрос, ввести в курс дела, перенести срок, обвинить кого-либо в чем-либо, выгнать, создать дополнительную отрасль, распродать, обсудить, обдумать, вытеснить, дать долю, выкупить долю кого-либо, уменьшить масштаб, ускорить, понизить цену, решить проблему.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. The government forced the company to ... its prices back.
2. I'd like to ... in on one important point more. It's how to ... out ahead in that business.
3. We should ... up that question at once.
4. Will you ... me in on what's going on?
5. Let's ... up the results of our conference.
6. It's time to ... up the discussion and ... of all the doubtful arguments.
7. When the company reorganized, it ... off o new banking division.
8. I ... off all my books.

9. You're playing this music too slowly. ..., it up!
10. I'm just ... it over whether to ... in on our competitors, ...

them out or ... them in.

11. Let's ... it over how we can ... out all the problems.
12. We'll... the amount of money due over into the next month.
13. All the damages can be ... up to the manager.
14. Because of her statement, they ... her out of the party.
15. The electric company ... up the price of electricity.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To put up with, up, down, together, down as;
- To think up, back on, over;
- To talk oneself out, back to, up, into, out of, over;
- To roll out, back;
- To buy up, out;
- To read through, up on, out of;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with, off after, up, off on, on, up to;
- To carry on with, on about, over;
- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out, off, at, back, across, on, up with, up from behind, out ahead?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of a business conference.

LESSON 35

DISCUSSING A NEW PROJECT

Almost at every business conference, when it's time to open or wind it up, or just in the middle of it, may arise some problems leading to debate and discussion. They are sure to string it out (that's why many people try to weasel out of such conferences).

Usually the thing is to put across some new project and figure all the expenses on it in. Of course there are those who are against the proposal, those who are picking at it, ripping and lacing into the speaker spouting off about the uselessness of the whole thing. That's why he is to square off for some fight, to sweat it out and to give out with the most persuasive figures. He should also work on the boss who will total everything up and shut the debate and discussion off by taking a decision.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Учесь, улизнуть, начинать, заканчивать, затягивать, наброситься, критиковать, заставить принять (план, проект),

произнести (выступить с чем-либо), разглагольствовать, прекратить, повлиять, подсчитывать, выдержать, подготoвиться.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. The dog ... into a passer-by.
2. Do not ... at my words.
3. You should ... in all the expenses and ... them up before trying to ... across your proposal.
4. John ... out with a shout and it ... off the argument.
5. Many members of the committee ... out of the last sitting.
6. You can ... off about your problems at your will. You won't ... on me.
7. They ... up the conference at 5 p.m. and ... it up three hours later.
8. Bob ... out the meeting with his speech, so I could hardly ... it out.
9. Jim was angry and appeared to be ... off for a fight.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To wind down, up;
- To put up with, up, down, together, down as, across;

- To figure out, on, in;
- To pick up, out, at;
- To rip off, into;
- To give off, out, out with;
- To work out, into, up, on;
- To shut up, off?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the problems concerning a new project.

LESSON 36

OUR BOSS

Everyone looks on our boss as a good and honest guy. Mr. Jones never talks down to his inferiors nor bears down on them. There's no need to lean over backwards to please or to shine up to him. He doesn't like to order his people about or wear them out with an excess of work. On the contrary, he can line you up with a good one, if you rate with him (even set you up as the general manager), but he never fails to see to everything. He'll never fake you out with the salary and is quick to think out some trick to wipe the competitors out drawing up a contract. There is the only condition about him. When you put a request or some project in or want to get something across you should always check with him.

Before he took office our former boss Mr. Smith always asked the present one to sit in for him. When he grew old and stepped down from his post, he turned everything over to Mr. Jones. Then we all put him up for our new boss and we don't want him to bow out, though he is now at Mr. Smith's age.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Проследить, дать работу в качестве, быть на хорошем счету, обеспечить чем-либо, изнурять, командовать, подлизываться, раболепствовать, давить на кого-либо, говорить с кем-либо свысока, считать (плохим, хорошим и т.п.), уходить в отставку, выдвигать кандидатуру, передавать дела, замещать кого-либо, согласовывать, заставить принять (план, проект), подать (заявление), составить контракт, разорить, придумать, обмануть.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. You'll never be able to ... out someone twice with the same trick.
2. Last year Mr. Jones ... down and ... his business over to the son.
3. Let's ... up Nick for the manager.
4. Sam waits for the boss to ... out.
5. I can't be at the meeting. Will you ... in for me?
6. You should ... with people so that they could .. you up with a good job.
7. It will take time to ... with the boss about it and ... the project across.

8. Yesterday I ... in a report on the fiscal year.
9. Jim will ... out a trick to ... our competitors out.
10. Before ... you up as a lawyer you've got to ... up a couple of contracts.
11. There is no need to ... over backwards to do it or to ... up to me, I'm not your boss and I don't like to ... people about.
12. Mary ... on Jane as a good friend.
13. The coach made the team practice until he ... them out.
14. That teacher likes to ... down on his students.
15. Chris ... down to everyone he knows.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To look up to, after, in on, out for, up for, down on, into, on as;t
- To talk oneself out, back to, up, into, out of, over, down to;
- To bear with, down on;
- To wear out, down, on;
- To line up, up with, for;
- To set out, up, up as;
- To see after, about, out, to;
- To think up, back on, over, out;
- To draw up to, up;
- To put up with, up, down, together, down as, across, in;
- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at,

down, about, up, off, out of, back at, around to, away with, across to, across;

- To sit on, in for;
- To turn on, in, against, to, over to, to for, out down;
- To check on, in on, out, up on, with?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your boss.

Recreations

LESSON 37

WHEN YOU ARE GOING OUT

When you are going out and there arises the necessity to renew your wardrobe, there are three ways to do it. The first one is to write in for the thing you liked in a magazine or catalogue. But it's too expensive, besides, they can pawn something you didn't expect off on you. The second one is to dig out some grandfather's suit, but you won't boast of it at a party. The third one is to try on everything you've got in the wardrobe. Young ladies act like that. Usually they put much time in on fixing themselves up, putting one dress on, throwing it off, putting it aside and trying on another one. They carefully put up their hair that is sticking up or pick out a jewel to pin on their dress. When everything's OK and one detail goes with another one, it's time to go out, not earlier.

EXERCISE i

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Приколоть, гармонировать, выбирать, торчать (о волосах), причесываться, отложить, хвастаться, откопать, сбагрить,

заказать почтой, пойти в гости, сбросить (одежду), надеть, приводить себя в порядок, примерять, тратить время на что-либо.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. How much time do you ... in on that affair?
2. Before ... out you should ... yourself up: ... up your hair that is ... up, ... on a beautiful dress and ... on a Jewell.
3. Mary ... off her dress and ... on a new one. Then she ... itj aside. At last she ... out the one that ... with her eyes.
4. Do not... of your car. It's horrid. They simply... it off on you.j
5. Where did you ... out that stuff?
6. If you want to have that up-to-date sweater, ... in for it.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To go ahead with, off to, out for, on, through, out, with;
- To to write out, off, in for;
- To dig up, out;
- To try out, on;
- To put up with, up, down, together, down as, across, in, in on, on, aside;

- To fix up, oneself up;
- To throw up, off, oneself at;
- To pick up, out, at?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the day when you went out.

LESSON 38 PARTIES

I can't imagine another way of having a good time as a good party. There are different types of parties among which I guess the most popular are the dancing ones.

When you are going out, first of all, you've got to spruce yourself up, pick up a girl to pair off with and set off for some disco or just call on your acquaintance. Frankly, I hate discos. The noise and the atmosphere around really do me in, so I take to more quiet pastimes. Of course, you can take down some strong drinks there just to hang loose and mess about with your friends. But anyway you've got to sleep it off. Perhaps no stuff will dry you out later. Sometimes it breaks people up. That's why I hate discos.

EXERCISE 1

Find English **equivalents in the text** and make up sentences of your own.

Ссорить, протрезвиться, слоняться, расслабиться, проглотить, предпочитать, утомлять, зайти к кому-нибудь, отпра- виться, составить пару, «клеить» (женщину), принарядить- ся, проспать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. He ... to fishing and hunting instead of dancing.
2. Many years of married life ... John and Jane up.
3. If you ... down too much, it will take time to ... you out.
4. My father ... off all the consequences of the party.
5. Stop ... about with these guys and get busy.
6. You can easily ... loose in here.
7. Let's ... off for some place where one can ... up a girl to ... off with.
8. Yesterday I ... on a friend of mine whom I hadn't seen for ages.
9. Sally ... herself up and went to the party.
10. Studying really ... me in.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To pick up, out, at;
- To call up, in, for, on;

- To do without, up, in;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with, off after, up, off on, on, up to, to;
- To hang about, together, out with, up, on to, out, loose;
- To break off, in, down, up with, up?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your attitude towards parties.

LESSON 39

HOLIDAYS. NEW YEAR

Holidays differ like tastes. There are those that have no fixed date and those whose celebration falls on a special day. There are modern holidays and there are those whose origin harks back to the medieval or pagan times. No matter what the origin of a holiday is, it is surely the day everyone is looking forward to. It's when people can get away from their everyday work and get into the atmosphere of joy and fun that the holiday brings about. It's just the way to slough off the usual dress and put on a fancy one.

There are different ways of bringing off the celebration. Some people just feel like staying in and partaking of their favorite food and drinks. They often hash over TV programs or see some official set forth on the occasion. Some people like to stay out. They won't bother themselves about cooking. They are sure to fuss over their dresses or some

pyrotechnics. Almost every shop can fix them up with that kind of stuff.

One of the most popular holidays, especially among the children, is the New Year. The celebration whose sense is to let the Old Year out and the New Year in starts long before midnight. You can see people knocking about some busy places, fooling around with fireworks or letting off squibs. At every turn you can run across some friend or acquaintance who will fling himself at you. You can see people who are about blowing up balloons. Everyone gets about in a festive mood. That accounts for their joy and happiness.

The celebration is going on until late. Many people stick around until morning.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Хотеть, начинать праздник, сбросить одежду, нести с собой, погрузиться, объяснять, ходить поблизости, надувать шарики, заниматься чем-либо, бросаться на шею, оставаться, продолжаться, быть вне дома, произносить речь, обсуждать, пробовать, оставаться дома, натолкнуться, стрелять, валять дурака, болтаться, выпустить, обеспечить, поднимать шум, беспокоиться, улизнуть, с нетерпением ждать, вести свое начало, выпадать на какой-либо день.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. Please don't leave, just ... around.
2. During the holiday many people like to ... in, the others ... out.
3. Let's ... up a balloon and ... on ... about.

4. She's ... forward to the day when she'll ... herself at him.
5. Many modern holidays ... back to ancient times.
6. You won't... yourself about doing it. You'll... away from it.
7. Her birthday ... on Wednesday.
8. I'd like to ... off my everyday suit and ... into the celebration.
9. Let's ... off the party right now.
10. He doesn't ... like going there. That ... for his low spirits.
11. John ... about repairing his bike.
12. Everyone is ... about merry and happy.
13. The storm ... about many troubles.
14. Yesterday I ... across the man with whom we had studied together.
15. During the holiday they ... off many fireworks.
16. Stop ... around with those guys. You've got to study.
17. Please ... me out. I do not want to be shut up,
18. That shop will ... you up with everything you want.
19. Don't... over the broken plate. I'll get you another one.
20. I'd like to ... of my favorite food and drinks and ... over the latest news.
21. The politician ... forth on the problem of drug addiction.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To fall in for, off, in, apart, out with, for, on;
- To look up to, after, in on, out for, up **for**, **down on**, **into**, **on** as, forward to;

- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of, back at, around to, away with, across to, across, away from, into;
- To bring out, up, around, about;
- To feel up to, like;
- To stay in, out;
- To set out, up, up as, forth on;
- To fix up, up with;
- To knock down, about;
- To let out, off;
- To blow off, up;
- To run off with, off, down, around after, out of, over, into, around with, around, up, across;
- To go ahead with, off to, at, on;
- To stick up for, together, out, up, be stuck with, to, around?

EXERCISE 6

Retell **the** text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your favorite holiday.

LESSON 40

HOW I SPEND MY FREE TIME

Frankly, I take to playing cards. If there is to be a card game, my friend lets everybody in on the forthcoming event and asks to chip in on snack, food and new pack of cards. He says: "Can I put you down for some bucks?" The party usually comes off at night when everybody's ready to fall

to. We are waiting for Mike to lead off. There are four of us but surely we can deal in an extra person.

At the table I just hate when anyone cuts in on our game. He would better keep to himself or else I can easily mess him up.

The main thing in cards I guess is to worm out of the opposite pair the sort of cards they've got, to see whether they are putting on or not, to do your opponents in and to walk away with the whole. If you don't luck out or your partner gummed up your plans, you can put away the cards and mull it over (whether you can make out with it or not) or just sit out some games. But no matter who wins, we always sit through the game and the winner writes off his opponents' debt for we are good friends.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Держаться особняком, прерывать, включить в игру, начать игру, приступить к работе, не участвовать в игре, делать успехи, обдумывать, отложить, испортить, повезти, выиграть, обманывать, притворяться, выведать, избить, начаться, заставить сделать взнос, скинуться, оповестить, нравиться, списать долг, сидеть до конца.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. Nick ... to and cleaned all the room.
2. I don't want you to ... up the whole business.
3. ... away the newspaper and ... it over.
4. if you don't want to play, you may ... out some games.
5. How I ... out! I won five games at once.

6. The party ... off almost at once.
7. Can I ... down for some bucks?
8. Let's ... in on the present for our teacher.
9. Mike ... everybody in on the birthday party.
10. „I ... to playing the piano instead of the guitar.
11. Our team ... away with first place.
12. We all waited for Jim to ... off.
13. The crooks ... the widow in.
14. You can not say whether he is ... on or not.
15. She succeeded in ... the secret out of me.
16. Some guys ... up that old man.
17. Jeff has no friends. He always ... to himself.
18. May I ... in on your conversation?
19. Sit down. Bill. We'll ... you in.
20. The performance was so bad that I could hardly ... through it.
21. The bill couldn't be collected, so we had to ... it off.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs andj make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with, off after, up, off on, on, up to, to;
- To let out, off, in on;
- To put up with, up, down, together, down as, across, in, in on, aside, down for, away;

- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out, off, at, back, across, on, up with.up from behind, out ahead;
- To fall in for, off, in, apart, out with, for, on, to;
- To cut in, off, up, into, down on, in on;
- To keep down, off, up, on, after, to oneself, ahead of, abreast of;
- To mess about with, up;
- To do without, up, in;
- To to make over, for, out with, up for, of, out;
- To write out, off, in for?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your pastimes.

LESSON 41 TELEMANIA

The thing no one can get along without today is a television set. To get it there is no need to go to a shop. Just write off for a new and modern one and here you are. Clear everything out for it, hook it up to a broadcast channel, plug in, turn on, tune some program in, pick up the picture, stand by and wait for a broadcasting station to sign on. No matter if it signs off, get to another one, turn up the volume (it's useful to drown all the unnecessary sounds out whoever will ask you to turn down). No place for sorrow if you leave it on without turning off and conk out. Let the others take pleasure.

EXERCISES 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Заснуть, включить, выключить, оставить включенным, увеличить громкость, уменьшить громкость, заглушить, начать трансляцию, прекратить трансляцию, ждать, поймать изображение, настроить программу, включить в розетку, подключить к сети, убрать, обойтись.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. Please ... off the radio, do not ... it on.
2. We had to ... everything out for the new bookcase.
3. In the evening I'm tired and can just ... out.
4. I can't hear anything. Please ... down.
5. You should ... up to .., out that horrible noise.
6. What time does the station ... on?
7. The station ... off at midnight.
8. Is everyone ready for the telecast? Only ten minutes — ...by.
9. Mike can't ... along without a pack of cigarrets a day.
10. When I bought a computer, I... it up to the electricity and ... in.
11. John ... on the radio and ... a broadcasting station in.
12. I can hardly ... up a signal.

EXERCISE 3

Find opposites in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of, back at, around to, away with, across to, across, away from, into, along without;
- To write out, off, in for, off for;
- To turn on, off, up, down;
- To sign on, off;
- To stand up, by?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your attitude towards television.

LESSON 42**GETTING READY FOR TRAVEL**

Different people like different ways of travelling. Some take to bailing out of a plane, some want to travel abroad. There are those who round up a company to take their friends out, roll out a truck to sign everyone up and set out for somewhere to cook up a picnic. No matter what you choose, figure in all the previous arrangements. Fit yourself out with all the necessary things and wrap up your clothes. If you are going to have a picnic, see if the sky isn't building up to a storm lest the picnic should be rained out. If you are going abroad, cash in your bonds, pick out

a hotel to check into and out of later, with an excellent view to take all the sights in and fill all the necessary forms out to get a visa. In case you strike out, keep at your preparations lest your failure should be put down to your stupidity or laziness. Then everyone will wish you a get-off on time and the pilot will put the plane down successfully.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Посадить самолет, взлететь, разместить, выкатить, отвезти на прогулку, собрать компанию, прыгать с парашютом, потерпеть неудачу, заполнить, увидеть, упаковать, обеспечить, учитывать, устроить пикник, отправиться, зарегистрироваться в гостинице, выписаться из гостиницы, обменять на деньги, собираться (о дожде), отменить вследствие дождя.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. We ... off at 5 and the pilot ... down the plane at 10 p.m.
2. See if we can ... up some helpers.
3. There is no room in the car to ... everyone up.
4. Let's ... out our car,... out for somewhere and ... up a picnic.
5. It's ... up to a storm. I fear lest our picnic should be ... out.
6. If you ... out, try again.
7. Before ... into the hotel ... out all the necessary forms.
8. John still remembers the first time when he ... out of a plane.
9. ... up your clothes and be off.
10. On Sundays he ... out his family to the woods.
- 11. Ten days later they ... out of the hotel.

12. Do you ... in those beautiful sights?
13. I need to ... in an insurance policy.
14. Before travelling ... in all the expenses.
15. He ... his car with lots of chrome.

EXERCISE 3

What synonyms to the verbs of the lesson do you know.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To round off, up;
- To roll out, back;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with, off after, up, off on, on, up to, to, out;
- To sign on, off, up;
- To set out, up, up as, forth on, out for;
- To figure out, on, in;
- To check on, in on, out, up on. with, into, out of;
- To fill in for, out;
- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up. off, out of, back at, around to, away with, across to, across, away from, into, along without;
- To put up with, up, down, together, down as, across, in, in on, on, aside, down for, away?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of different ways of travelling.

LESSON 43

VISITING A CITY

If you are planning on an excursion in an ancient city, if you want to sound out its atmosphere and see its dying off spirit, the best way to show you around is to set off on foot. You'll see the modern go along with the old, many modern buildings standing out and hemming in the old ones that are destined to be phased out, put up or taken, torn, pulled down. You won't take any notice of how it comes about that the city cuts in on your thoughts and throws you off. Then your interest won't bottom out. Visit some museum. Sign in and go on your excursion. You know nothing of the language? Sign some audio-guide out and see everything for yourself.

If you follow those tips, your excursion will pan out.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Планировать, прошупать, удаваться, отправиться, записаться, взять напрокат, снизиться, приводить в замешательство, вклиниваться, отмирать, показать достопримечательности, происходить, сносить, строить, отмирать, сочетаться, постепенно убрать, стискивать, выделяться.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. That building was... up in 1901 and ... down fifty years later.
2. The accident ... about in the street.
3. Look at that man ... out among the others.
4. Please ... me around the city.
5. I don't want anyone to ... in on my conversation.
6. Many old traditions are ... off now.
7. Nick ... on going abroad.
8. The company ... off at dawn.
9. The way he spoke to me rather ... me off.
10. I hope it will ... out.
11. Go over to that table and ... in.
12. I'm going to the coach's office to ... a uniform out.
13. They are ... out dial telephones.
14. The price of wheat ... out last week.
15. The large city buildings ... me in.
16. Please ... out everyone in your department.
17. I think it will ... along with your plan.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms and opposites in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between,

- To show off, around;
- To set out, up, up as, forth on, out for, off;

- To go ahead with, off to, at, on, along with;
- To stand up, by, out;
- To put up with, up, down, together, down as, across, in, in on, on, aside, down for, away;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with, off after, up, off on, on, up to, to, out;
- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out, off, at, back, across, on, up, with, about;
- To cut in, off, up, into, down on, in on;
- To throw up, off, oneself at;
- To sign on, off, up, in, out?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of a trip about a city.

PART NINE
Hobbies

LESSON 44**THEATER**

Some people like sports, some fishing. As for me, I go in for theater performances. All the same some of them turn me off. The sort where everything boils down to dealing blows or a bad actor hams up his part. The main character pops off trying to crack up the audience in a most inappropriate way or the pianist pounds the music out, not plays, and things. It rather throws me off, the fact that they are on. I can't stick any of them out up to the end. On the contrary, the sort of performances where some great actor appears as the main character and there is a good music, they just turn me on. I'm absorbed in the spectacle and hate being bothered. "Will you please shut up," — that's what I always say.

The last time I called on my favorite theater I was looking for a single ticket. The play really packed them in and everything was sold out. At last I came upon, just bumped into a man who had one.,

The performance was held up due to some circumstances and opened with a song belted out by an actress I've never heard of. She acted as the main character. There

were three acts. The first one was drawn out a bit. The third one, the director should have fleshed it out. However it was lovely when everyone chimed in on the final song to finish the whole up. I guess they hit on a great invention.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Рассмешить, заткнуться, натолкнуться, затягивать, выступать в роли, слышать о ком-либо (чем-либо), петь песню, открыться чем-либо, задерживать, распродать, искать, собирать аншлаг, нравиться, не нравиться, выдержать, идти на сцене, долбить по клавишам, отпускать шутки, плохо играть, сводиться к, увлекаться, сделать открытие, присоединиться, сделать больше.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. That actor always ... up his role.
2. If you ... off once more, you'll have to stay after school.
3. It ... down to a question of good health.
4. Some of the books I read ... on, some ... off.
5. The performance that ... on really ... them in.
6. When I was ... for a ticket I ... into a man who had one.
7. The clown ... up all the spectators.
8. You ... upon a great invention.
9. Nick ... in for sports.
10. Yesterday an actor I had never ... of ... as Hamlet.
11. All the tickets were ... out.
12. The deliveries were ... up due to some circumstances.

13. I ... upon a shop where the prices are rather low.
14. The third act was rather ... out.
15. Jane ... out this song perfectly.
16. The first act ... with a presentation of the characters.
17. Finally the entire class ... in on the chorus.
18. I couldn't ... out his talking and gently asked him to ... up.
19. Mike can ... out that song on the piano.
20. The dramatist should have ... out his play.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms and opposites in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To go ahead with, off to, at, on, along with, in for;
- To turn on, in, against, to, over to, to for, out, down, off, up;
- To stick up for, together, out, up, be stuck with, to, around,
- To shut up, off;
- To look up to, after, in on, out for, up for, down on, into, on as, forward to, for;
- To sell off, out;
- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out, off, at, back, across, on, up with, about, upon;
- To hold out, on, off, up, out for, on to, up on;
- To hear from, of?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your favorite performance.

LESSON 45

SPORTS

Sport plays an important role in our life. Everyone can sign up for a sport and they'll check off his name on a list. He will suit up and try to improve his health, physical abilities or figure lifting weights or trying out for a football team. Nevertheless, no matter what sort of a sportsman you are, you can always ask your coach to let up on you because the main goal of the amateur sport is to keep oneself fit.

Not so in the professional sport where everyone casts around for a way to win over his opponent. He's got to move in on the adversary by means of pinning him down like in wrestling, knocking down and out like in boxing or holding off and shutting him out to score a point like in football, basketball etc. All the same, you should hold him down till he gives out and loses out to you calling on God.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Взывать к Богу, проиграть, победить, искать, завладеть инициативой, выступать за, отметить, ослабить давление, надеть спортивную форму, записаться в спортивную сек-

цию, выдохнуться, удержаться, не подпускать, прижать к земле, не дать набрать очки, сбить с ног, привести в бессознательное состояние.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. The Bears ... almost every team out.
2. Please ... the dog off the grass.
3. Jim ... out in the middle of the race and ... out to Bill.
4. Don't ..., God. It won't help you.
5. I could hardly ... over that skillful sportsman.
6. I'm trying to ... down my brother.
7. The boxer ... his opponent down and out.
8. Please ... off the names of the guests on the list.
9. It's time to ... up and ... out for our team.
10. I was too late to ... up for the class.
11. Bob ... down Tom on the mat.
12. The boss won't ... up on you.
13. We ... in on our adversaries in the competition.
14. John is ... around for a new cook.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To sign on, off, in, out, up for;
- To check on, in on, out, up on, with, into, out of, off;

- To try out, on, out for;
- To knock down, about, out;
- To hold out, on, off, up, out for, on to, up on;
- To shut up, off, out;
- To give off, out, out with;
- To lose out on, out to;
- To call up, in, for, on?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the sports.

LESSON 46**AT A FOOTBALL MATCH**

One of the popular sports in the world is football. I think it's better than, say, boxing or wrestling where the public tries to play one sportsman off against another. People who are rooting for some team just cheer them on by coming out with yells and shouts. A football match (if it's not called off) is a kind of performance where the organizers run up many sportive flags and a lot of squibs go and blast off. The fans raving about their team are waiting for the moment when those who go out for it will pile out of their locker rooms. Someone will kick off. The ball will light on the field and the game'll start.

The last match I saw was like that, During the first half the opposite team kept on gaining on us and the one I'm

rooting for tried to catch up with them. But during the second time the loser can easily take the situation over, fall on the opponent and the game will soon wind down leaving him the winner.

That was just the case of our team.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Закончиться, нападать, контролировать ситуацию, догнать, опережать, опуститься, ввести мяч в игру, отменить, издавать (крик и т.п.), ободрять, «болеть», натравить, выходить, выступать за, быть без ума, вылететь (о снаряде), поднимать флаг.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. The fans ... on their team by ... out with yells and shouts.
 2. Nick is trying to ... up with the rest.
 3. Mr. Brown ... out for our team.
 4. The robber ... on the owner of the house.
 5. The plane ... on the field.
 6. The work ... down at 5 p.m.
 7. The new manager will ... the office over next week.
 8. It was the captain of the opposite team who ... off,
 9. In the race, Tom kept ... on Bob.
 10. Many squibs ... off during the match.
 11. The organizers ... up the flags of all the teams.
 12. The match was ... off due to rain.
 13. I'm ... for the team of my school.
 14. The public tried to ... one sportsman off against another
- огни.

15. Let's ... out of here,
16. John is ... about having his own home.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To play up, down, off against;
- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out, off, at, back, across, on, up with, about, upon, out with;
- To call up, in, for, on, off;
- To run off with, off, down, around after, out of, over, into, around with, around, up, across;
- To go ahead with, off to, at, on, along with, in for, out for, off;
- To kick in. off;
- To to catch on to, up with;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with, off after, up, off on, on, up to, to, out. over;
- To fall in for, off, in, apart, out with, for, on, back on, in with, to;
- To wind up, down?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your favorite sport.

LESSON 47 FISHING

When spring or summer sets in, we take our fishing rods and shove off for some quiet place. We cut across the woods having always a man to show us out, go till it opens up and a lake is to be seen. There we pull up. Then there's a need to pick out a cave {a huge one, just to have possibility to slip out) or put up a tent and not a shaky one so that the wind couldn't blow it away. Also it's necessary to smoke all the mosquitoes out in order to have a good rest at night.

After all the preparations are done, we get into a boat and bail it out. Now everything is ready for fishing. But if it clouds up and looks like raining, you'd better wait till the storm blows over and the wind clears up the sky. Otherwise it will come about that the boat will be tipped over.

Anyway fishing is like a sportive pleasure for, after having put out the fire, we head for home and talk the fish we've caught and the one that's slipped off over.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text **and** make up sentences of your own.

Соскользнуть, направляться, погасить, перевернуть, расчистить, пронестись (о буре), затягиваться тучами, вычерпывать воду, выкуривать, унести (о ветре), поставить палатку, выбраться, выкопать, остановиться, открыться, показать дорогу, срезать путь, наступать (о времени года).

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. Wait till the storm ... over.
2. The wind ... up the sky.
3. Yesterday I met Jill ... for some where.
4. Our boat ... over and we found ourselves in the water.
5. ... out the fire before going away.
6. Many fish ... off my hook.
7. It ... up and ... like raining.
8. Spring ... in in March.
9. Let's ... off for some place, ... up somewhere and ... up a tent.
10. We kept on going **till** the woods ... up.
11. If there is no one to ... us out, let's ... across that thicket.
12. The travellers stopped up the hole and ... out their boat.
13. There are too many mosquitoes in our tent. Please ... them out.
14. During the storm the wind ... away many roofs.
15. John got into the cave but could hardly ... out-

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To set out, up, up as, forth on, out for, in;
- To cut in, off, up, into, down, on, in on, across;
- To show off, around, out;
- To pull down, off, ahead of, through, up;
- To pick up, out, at;

- To slip off, up, out of;
- To put up with, up, down, together, down as, across, in, in on, on, aside, down for, away, out;
- To blow off, up, away, over;
- To bail out of, out;
- To look up to, after, in on, out for, up for, down on, into, on as, forward to, for, like;
- To clear out, up?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your hobby.

LESSON 48**THE IMPORTANCE OF READING**

No one can play up too much the importance of reading. It is the thing that cues us in, lets us pick and soak up any information and keep up with the time. When studying, it allows us to read up on a subject, let the knowledge sink in, see into any problem we like, get in on a secret or look up any unknown word in the dictionary.

There are different books. There are books that you chanced on coming in a bookshop but which you keep up reading until late. On the other hand there are books that lend themselves to reading for fun, which you'll probably pass over or give up reading after running over some pages. It depends on you.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Зависеть, продолжать, читать (по теме, предмету), пробежать глазами, быть предназначенным, прекращать, пройти мимо, входить, натолкнуться, искать слово в словаре, присоединиться (узнать), разобраться, ввести в курс дела, идти в ногу, впитывать знания, получать информацию, разобраться, осесть в голове.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

- 1.1... over some pages of the book I bought and ... up reading.
2. You are welcome. Please ... in.
3. Can you ... me in on the last events?
4. Before the exam ... up on the subject and let the knowledge ... in.
5. I ... on a rare book last week.
6. If you don't know a word, ... it up in the dictionary.
7. That bright student ... up any information very fast.
8. John tries to ... up with the rest of the class.
9. One can ... up very important data in this book.
10. I want to ... in on your club's activities.
11. I think I'll ... into that question.
12. Jim doesn't ... himself to casual conversation.
13. It ... on you whether to go there or not.
14. They ... over John and chose Ann.
15. We ... up playing the piano until late.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To play up, down, off against;
- To pick up, out, at;
- To keep down, off, up, on, after, to oneself, abreast of, up with;
- To see after, about, out, to, into;
- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of, back at, around to, away with, across to, across, away from, into, along without, in on;
- To look up to, after, in on, out for, up for, down on, into, on as, forward to, for, like, up;
- To pass on, away, as, out, off, on, up, over;
- To give off, out, out with, up;
- To run off with, off, down, around after, out of, over, into, around with, around, up, across;
- To read through, up on, out of?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your attitude towards reading.

LESSON 49

THE BOOKS I READ

As for reading, I can say that I like it though there are only a few books which I can single out to be excellent. On the other hand, I always fall in with those who think that there are books that really tear one up. I get out of reading immediately, be it necessary or not, or simply thumb and glance the book over.

The best way to have a good book is to know the author, the other's opinion and send off for it. Then you can read it over at your leisure!

I usually get down to reading in the evening or at night when there's nobody to barge in on me, make me leave off reading and turn down the page I've finished. I like to keep on it without interruption, reading something personal into the text and even putting some quotations down until I turn to the last page, knock off the last chapter and wind it up.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Заканчивать, продолжать, загнуть страницу, прекратить, пролистать страницы до определенной, привносить новый смысл., пролистать, проглядеть, огорчать, соглашаться, выделить, приступить, заказать по почте, прерывать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. Please ... to page 51 and ... down to reading.
2. I don't like anyone to ... in on me when I'm eating.

3. If you want to have this up-to-date computer, ... off for it.
4. Your behavior really ... me up.
5. It's time to ... up our conference.
6. Nick usually ... off studying at noon.
7. Sam ... down the page and ... out of reading.
8. I ... on reading and ... it off late at night.
9. If you ... over the whole text book, you may ... something useful down.
10. Bob can ... him out among the crowd.
11. Am I ... too much into your comments?
12. I ... in with the people who say that smoking is dangerous for one's health.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To fall in for, off, in, apart, out with, for, on, back on, in with, to;
- To tear off, down, up;
- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of, back at, around to, away with, across to, across, away from, into, along without, in on, down to;
- To send in for, for, off for;
- To read through, up on, out of, over, into;
- To turn on, in, against, to, over to, to for, out, down, Off, up;
- To keep down, off, up, on, after, to oneself, ahead of, abreast of, up with;

- To put up with, up, down, together, down as, across, in, in on, on, aside, down for, away, out;
- To knock down, about, out, off;
- To wind up, down?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the **books you read.**

World around

LESSON 50**CRIMES**

Now that the crimes' level is steadily growing up, one should know the problems which he or she may face in the street or at home. They are those of committing crimes.

There are different types of criminals. The first ones can sneak up on, rip into you, mess up and shake you down and then make off with your money. There's no use taking out after them or asking the police to run them down. Even if they are caught, they get off with a light punishment. The other ones (once they smell money or someone has cued them in on your income) will try to draw you out of a secure place, close in on you, knock you around and do out of the money gently asking to cough it up at once. Some people will try to stick you up in a shop or do in while gambling. Some will hold up pulling a knife or a gun on you in the street clearing of the place. Anyhow the best way to stand up to the above mentioned crimes is to keep out of dangerous places and avoid suspicious guys.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Избегать, ограбить, избить, наброситься, подкрасться, возрастать, отделаться чем-либо, выследить, преследовать, убежать с чем-либо, выманить, напасть, противостоять, «смыться», навести пистолет, «надуть», раскошелиться.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. The thieves ... into the owner, ... him up and ... off with his money.

2. In the street the robbers can ... in and ... a gun on you, ... you down and ... you around asking to ... up all your money.

3. The best way to ... up to the crimes is to ... out of dangerous places.

4. They ... me up in the shop!

5. The police ... out after the criminals who had ... of the place, ... them down and arrested but they could ... off with no serious punishment at all.

6. The crook ... up on the old man and ... him out of the jewels.

7. Those guys ... him out of the house and ... in in the street.

8. The level of crimes is steadily ... up.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms **in the text**.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To grow out of, up;
- To rip off, into;
- To shake off, up, down;
- To make over, for, out with, up for, of, out, off with;
- To take after, for, in, back, apart, down, up on, up with, off after, up, off on, on, up to, to, out, out after;
- To run off with, off, down, around, after, out of, over, into, around with, around, up, across;
- To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of, back at. around to, away with, across to, across, away from, into, along without, in on, down to, off with;
- To draw up to, up, out of;
- To close out of, out, in on;
- To knock down, about,, out, off, around;
- To do without, up, in, out of;
- To hold out, on, off, up, out for, on, to, up on;
- To stick up for, together, out, up, be stuck with, to around;
- To clear out, up, of;
- To stand up, by, out, up to?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of **the problem** of crimes.

LESSON 51

TERRORISM

Among the problems arisen lately the most important if not the most terrible is that of terrorism. There can be a situation when someone opens up on those who are looking on at something innocent and rub everyone from a roof or an upper storey. Then the authorities may use a sniper to pick him off. Sometimes regular troops are called and the soldiers get the order to fall or even to dig in and be ready. But in case a gang of criminals blows up a bomb that goes off right in time to ball up the crowd, it would be useless and the troops are to be called off. It's better to psyche out the organization that put the misdoers up to it, look out for someone in the crowd to rat on them, track them down and put to trial. Though rather seldom, but it happens. Then they can behave either defiantly (breaking in on the judge, letting on that they are mad, trying to break out of jail) or humbly (pinning the crime on each other, bearing out any evidence, begging to bail them out). Anyhow everyone expects the jury to hand down the guilty verdict.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Вынести приговор, внести залог, «свалить» на кого-либо, вырваться, притворяться, прерывать, взорвать бомбу, окопаться, сомкнуть ряды, убить, наблюдать, открыть огонь, донести, искать, обвинить, составить психологический портрет, отозвать, разогнать толпу, взорваться.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. The criminals ... out the warder and ... out of jail.
2. Do not ... on that you are mad.
3. I don't like when anybody ... in on me.
4. Somebody ... up the bomb in the street.
5. The troops had to ... in.
6. The jury ... down the verdict.
7. John was ... out.
8. No one can ... out your evidence.
9. I didn't do that. Do not ... it up to me. You can't... it on me.
10. The police ... off the man who had ... up on the crowd.
11. I'm just ... on.
12. The bomb ... off.
13. The explosion ... up the crowd.
14. Somebody ... on Mike.
15. I'm ... out for the way to win.
16. I think I ... out my opponent, so I can beat him.
17. The police were ... off.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To open up, up on;
- To look up to, after, in on, out for, up for, down on, into, on as, forward to, for, like, up, on;

- To pick up, out, at, off;
- To dig up, in;
- To fall in for, off, in, apart, out with, for, on, back on, in with, to, behind in;
- To blow off, up, away, over;
- To go ahead with, off to, at, on, along with, in for, off;
- To call up, in, for, on, off;
- To psyche up, out;
- To put up with, up, down, together, down as, across, in, in on, on, aside, down for, away, out, up to;
- To break off, in, down, up with, up, in on, out of;
- To bear up, out;
- To bail out of, out;
- To hand out to, down?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the problem of terrorism.

LESSON 52**YOUNG PEOPLE'S DELINQUENCY**

Among the problems that came up long ago and the ones that we can't write off as trifling (as pointed up by many specialists), there is the problem of petty crimes committed by the people under age. Unfortunately they are steadily growing on our society instead of falling off. Even pessimists didn't bargain on such a growth.

When you see a gang of youngsters, you can never be sure about what they are up to or think up the next moment. They may simply get by or tear into you, rough one up or even bump off trying to make him pay up. They can break into your house and walk off with some valuables. So everybody is convinced of that we should put up the fight, fence in those who lead the rest on, count on a satisfactory solution to the problem and hope that the bad guys will shape up.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Возникать, исправиться, рассчитывать, подстрекать, ограничить, начать борьбу, убеждать, украсть, вломиться, спадать, становиться обиденным, указывать, отмахнуться, заплатить, убить, избить, напасть, пройти мимо, придумать, замышлять.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. That guy always ..., the rest of the class on!
- 2. Can I ... oh you?
3. We didn't ... on such results.
4. Now the level of his activity is ... off.
5. You'll get used. The city will ... on you.
6. This kind of incident .;. up the flaws in your system.
7. We can't ... this problem off as insignificant.
8. That problem ... up long ago.
9. I'm ... of it. We should ... up the fight and ... the dangerous guys in.
10. The robbers ... into the house and ... off with the silver spoons.

11. What ... you up to?
12. We'll ... up some means to avoid that problem.
13. The criminals didn't simply ... by. They ... into him and ... him up.
14. The gangsters made their victim ... up and ... him off.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To come down, into, on as, - in for, with, to, out, off, at, back, across, on, up with, up from behind, out ahead, up;
- To write out, in for, off for, off;
- To point out, up;
- To grow out of, on;
- To think up, back on, over, out;
- To tear off, down, up, into;
- To pay off, up;
- To break off, in, down, up with, up, in on, out of, into;
- To put up with, up, down, together, down as, across, in, in on, on, aside, down for, away, out, up to?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the problem of young people's delinquency.

LESSON 53

DRUG ADDICTION

Every parent has fears that his son or daughter will team up with some wrong guys and start getting off. Those fears are based on many things. First of all, the adolescents like to run down their parents' principles, catch up to the older ones in everything they do or catch up with the "up-to-date" behavior. Then there are people (and we can lay the problem of getting off on them) who deal in drugs, lead young people on, egg them on just to cash in on their consequent dependence. Anyway when a parent pins his sprig down on taking drugs and the sprig really faces up to it, opens up with the parent, he shouldn't call him down saying: "All right for you. Dry up. I should have cracked up on you long ago." Also it's useless to expect the drug-taker to swear it off. The best way is to go and see a specialist.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Заткнуться, поклясться, откровенно говорить, «закрутить гайки», идти в ногу, плохо отзываться, «балдеть», водить дружбу, признаваться, узнать у кого-либо что-либо, наживаться, подстрекать, заниматься чем-либо, возложить ответственность.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. When Nick ... up to smoking, his parents ... on him and he ... it off.

2. John ... in selling shoes.
3. Let's ... him down on the decision.
4. He is trying to ... in on my ignorance.
5. I don't want to listen to your nonsense. ... up!
6. Sam wanted to ... up with his fellow-students.
7. Bob ... up with some guys and began to ... off.
8. Do not ... down my taste.
9. If you want to have a friend, ... up with me.
10. We can't ... the blame on him.
11. John wouldn't have done the dangerous experiment if his brother hadn't ... him on.
12. When you ... up to the rest, you'll get excellent grades.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- • To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of, back at, around to, away with, across to, across, away from, into, along without, in on, down to, off with;

- To run off with, off, down, around after, out of, over, into, around with, around, up, across;

- To catch on to, up with, up to;
- To lay up, in, down, for, off, on;
- To pin on, down on;
- To open up, up on, up with?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the problem of drug addiction*

LESSON 54

MY ATTITUDE TOWARDS POLITICS

Looking back on the last election, I can say that I don't like politics at all and I won't come out or speak out for anyone of them any more. The only thing they do (whether on TV or in public) is to side against their opponents, trying to move in on them, or talk them down in the debate. To rattle off some nonsense that people are lapping up or cut the government up in the press. All the same, the moment the election turns out, they are voted and sworn in, they are allowed to bail out and reckon with no people any more. Nevertheless, sometimes they are voted out and forced out of their office when the press gets something on them and puts out materials about their being paid off and things. So I don't like it.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Оглядываться, защищать, опубликовать, выгнать, подкупать, считаться, идти на попятный, выгнать, не переизбрать,

собрать компромат, привести к присяге, избрать, хорошо заканчиваться, ругать, верить, разглагольствовать, победить в споре, обойти кого-либо, бороться против.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. The election seemed to ... out.
2. One of the candidates was ... in and the other one was ... out.
3. The press ... something on the mayor and ... out materials about his being ... off. So he was ... out of the office.
4. The new president was ... in.
5. That politician could ... down his opponents in the debate.
6. I won't ... for you or ... against your enemies.
7. I could ... in on Jack and won the game.
8. Please, stay. Do not ... out.
9. You should ... with people if you want to get higher.
10. That man ... up all his adversaries in his speech.
11. Did she believe it? She just ... it up.
12. Mike ... something off in fluent Spanish.
13. I get upset when I... back on the automobile accident.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms and opposites in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To look up to, after, in on, out for, up for, down on, into, on as, forward to, for, like, up, on, back on;
- To come down, into, on as, in for, with, to, out, off, at, back, across, up with, up from behind, out ahead, up, out for;
 - To speak out on, up, out for;
 - To talk oneself out, back to, up, into, out of, over, down to, down;
 - To cut in, off, up, into, down on, in on, across;
 - To turn on, in. against, to, over to, to for, out, down, off, up;
 - To bail out of, out;
 - To vote in, out;
 - To swear off, in;
 - To get after, through to, on, along with, out from under, at, down, about, up, off, out of, back at, around to, away with, across to, across, away from, into, along with out, in on, down to. off with;
 - To put up with, up, down, together, down as, across, in, in on, on, aside, down for, away, out, up to;
 - To pay up, off?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of your attitude towards politics.

LESSON 55

A SPEECH OF A PUBLIC LEADER

In his speech delivered on some occasion a public leader should always stick to some rules as follows. He should always:

- bring up the most acute questions;
- add up the previous experience;
- enlarge on his opinion;
- expand on his point of view;
- dwell on the social problems;
- chalk them up to the former office;
- stand for people;
- side with the right guys;
- promise to step up the fight against corruption;
- promise to clamp down on the criminals;
- promise to act on giving out the child-care;
- promise to build up the army.

In that case he can bargain for no trouble and end up very rich.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Разбогатеть, рассчитывать, укрепить, приписывать, подробно остановиться на, подробнее объяснить, суммировать, поднять вопрос, раздавать, повлиять, ужесточить меры против, усилить, быть сторонником, защищать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. The teacher asked Bob to ... out textbooks.
2. We should ... up our production.

3. The police ... down on the car drivers.
4. Though very rich once, Mr. Richardson ... up poor.
5. We didn't ... for those results.
6. Bill wants to ... up the power of the engine.
7. In his speech Mr. Jones ... up the most acute questions, ... on them, ... up all the data and ... on his personal opinion.
8. We hope congress will ... on this bill soon.
9. All the damages can be ... up to Bill's inefficiency.
10. You should ... with them and ... for your rights.
11. Please ... on this particular point in your report.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To bring out, up, around;
- To stand up, by, out, up to, for;
- To side against, with;
- To step down, up;
- To give off, out, out with, up;
- To build up to, up;
- To bargain on, for?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of what you think about the political speeches.

LESSON 56

GROWING OLDER

Young people usually have few health problems. They can easily fight off flu, make out with any disease and then simply act it out. The only problem they may have is that of working out a splinter or the problem of skin. It often breaks out in pimples. In that case they can rub some medicine or lotion in but never pick off the pimples.

Growing older they begin to fill out, their hair thins out, it's not so easy to head anything off and many things tire them out. They can neither cancel out pain without medicine nor kill off the idea of death.

The end of life adds up to many things. They often ask to sit up with them or send for a doctor. They are often worked up for surgery. They can easily keel over and pass out. Still more things tire them out, screw up and psyche out until they crack up or die.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Сойти с ума, покрыться прыщами, вынуть занозу, сводить с ума, симулировать, умереть, справиться с болезнью, упасть, победить болезнь, готовить к операции, послать за врачом, сидеть у постели, означать, избавиться от мысли, избавиться от боли, утомлять, предотвратить, редеть (о волосах), толстеть, ковырять прыщи, втирать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. If your skin ... out in pimples, ... something in but do not... them off.

2. It was rather difficult to ... out the bullet.
3. You've already ... off your disease, so don't ... it out.
4. John is a sportsman, so he can ... with any illness.
5. An old man can easily ... over and ... out.
6. Bob ... up last week 'cause the neighbors had been ... him out.
7. That noise always ... me out or even ... me up.
8. The doctor told the nurse to ... Mr. Franklin up for surgery.
9. Mike is ill. Let's ... for a doctor.
10. When one grows older, he begins to ... out and his hair starts ... out.
11. When my granny came down, we took turns ... with her.
12. The doctors worked hard to ... the epidemic off.
13. All this ... up to trouble!
14. We are going to ... off that idea very soon.
15. Give me some medicine to ... the pain out.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To make over, for, out with, up for, of, out, off with;
- To act on, out;
- To work out, into, up, on;
- To break off, in, down, up with, up, in on, out of, into, out in;
- To rub off, in;
- To pick up, out, at, off;

- To head out for, off;
- **To** add up, up to;
- To sit **on**, in for, up with;
- To send in for, for, off for;
- To pass up, off, on, out;
- To psyche up, **out?**

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the problems of growing older.

LESSON 57

ENVIRONMENT

Today the environmental problems touched off a serious argument and we can't simply laugh them off but have to turn up a way to a solution to choke off the debate.

The most serious problem that resulted in many damages is that of air and water pollution. That state of things can be set down to many reasons: many cases when the authorities cut back on the budget, the impossibility to sell them on a solution or play on their sense of citizenship. The unwillingness to ease off on the tax-policy, the lack of sponsors to put up money, the crossing many people off the list of potential ones. The lack of power to face down the enterprises-polluters, the impossibility to carry over the financing due to which many projects fell through.

Anyway we are to stand up against the pollution consequences and stamp them out for good sticking with the environmental organizations.

EXERCISE 1

Find English equivalents in the text and make up sentences of your own.

Солидаризироваться, избавиться, противостоять, провалиться (о планах), перенести, побороть, вычеркнуть, вкладывать деньги, быть результатом, прекратить, найти, отмахнуться, послужить причиной, ослабить давление, играть на чувствах, убедить, урезать, приписывать.

EXERCISE 2

Fill in the blanks.

1. All our plans ... through,
2. It's a serious problem and we can't simply ... it off.
3. The war ... in ruins and starvation.
4. That problem ... a serious argument.
5. Who will ... up money for my education.
6. Don't worry, I'll ... with you no matter what,
7. Many people think that they can ... out evil.
8. The president promised to ... up against the redtape.
- 9; We should ... back on the expenses in our business.
10. Your poor grades can be ... down only to your laziness,
11. We could by no means ... the boss on our project.
12. To convince him, Bill had to ... on his sense of honor.
13. ... off on John. He has been yelled at enough today.
14. **The** president ... off the debate.
15. Let me try to see if I can ... someone who knows how to do the job.
16. The mayor couldn't ... down the entire city council.

17. We had to ... The Franklins off our guest list.
 18. We'll have to ... this paragraph over to the next page.

EXERCISE 3

Find synonyms in the text.

EXERCISE 4

Think of the nouns you can use with the phrasal verbs and make up sentences of your own.

EXERCISE 5

What's the difference between.

- To turn on, in, against, to, over to, to for, out, down, off, up;
- To set out, up, up as, forth on, out for, down to;
- To cut in, off, up, into, down on, in on, across, back on;
- To sell out, off, on;
- To play up, down, on;
- To put up with, up, down, together, down as, across, in, in on, on, aside, down for, away, out, up to;
- To cross up, out, off;
- To carry on with, on, about, over;
- To fall in *for, off, in, apart, out* with, for, on, back *on, in with*, behind in, to, through;
- To stand up, by, out, up to, for, up against;
- To stick up for, together, out, up, be stuck with, to, around, with?

EXERCISE 6

Retell the text.

EXERCISE 7

Speak of the environmental problems.

Ключи

 к упражнениям

PART ONE. FAMILY

Lesson 1. MY FATHER

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to come down, to sign over to, to hand down, to pass on, to come into, to come on like, to look up to, to tee off, to blow up, to get after, to tell off, to blame for, to slap down, to kick in, to leave alone, to come down, to cool off, to bawl out, to draw oneself up, to stick up for, to try out on, to give in to, to make up to.

EX. 1

to stick up for, to give in to, to make up to, to try out on, to draw oneself up, to bawl out, to cool off, to kick in a door, to leave alone, to tee off, to blow up, to come on like, to look up to, to hand down, to pass on, to come down, to come into.

EX. 2

1) comes, looks 2) passed 3) signed 4) came 5) make 6) give 7) draws 8) sticks 9) try 10) getting 11) cool 12) kicked 13) came 14) leave, blows 15) slapped 16) blame 17) tee 18) bawl 19) came 20) handed

EX. 3

1) down 2) alone, down 3) up 4) down to 5) into 6) out 7) off 8) for
9) on like, up to 10) in 11) on 12) off 13) over to 14) after 15) down to
16) out on 17) up to 18) up for 19) herself up 20) in to

EX. 4

To bawl out — to get after, to slap down
To hand down — to sign over to
To cool off — to come down

EX. 5

To stick up for — to bawl out, to get after, to slap down
To draw oneself up — to to make up to
To blow up — to cool off, to come down

Lesson 2. MY MOTHER

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: 'to stir up, to keep down, to wait up for, to fall in for, to have out with, to flare up, to hold out, to put up with, to get through to, to think up, to fall off, to chew out, to play for, to allow for, to tune out, to get on, to hit up for, to cheer up, to mope around, to talk oneself out.

EX. 1

to get on, to cheer up, to talk oneself out, to mope around, to play for a fool, to fall off, to think up, to tune out, to allow for, to put up with, to hold out, to get through to, to flare up, to have out with, to fall in for (some bawling), to stir up, to wait up for, to keep down.

EX. 2

1) around 2) up 3) off 4) for 5) out 6) up 7) down 8) up for 9) out
10) up 11) through to 12) myself out 13) out 14) up 15) on 16) in for
17) up, for 18) for 19) up 20) out

EX. 3

1) play 2) have 3) waiting 4) hold 5) put 6) kept 7) get 8) flared
9) allow 10) hit 11) fall 12) getting 13) cheer 14) tuned 15) talk 16) stir
17) chew 18) fall 19) think 20) mope

EX. 4

To stir up — to keep down
To put up with — to get through to
To hit up for — to get through to

EX. 5

To cheer up — to keep down
To tune out — to look up to

Lesson 3. MY SISTER AND BROHTER

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ; to farm out to, to sit with, to look after, to burst in on, to listen in on, to let out, to settle down, to dream about, to grow up, to bring out, to name after, to take after, to take for, to get along with, to bring up, to address as, to feel up to, to abide by, to abandon oneself to, to wish off on, to talk back to, to come in for, to live off.

EX. 1

to settle down, to come in for, to talk back to, to address as, to farm out to, to live off, to wish off on, to bring up, to feel up to, to grow up,

to look after, to settle down, to name after, to take after, to abandon oneself to, to dream about, to burst in on, to abide by, to listen in on, to sit with, to get along with, to let out, to bring out.

EX. 2

1) in for 2) up to, off 3) back to 4) as 5) off on 6) with, after 7) for 8) about, up 9) after 10) after 11) in on, out 12) in on 13) out to 14) down 15) up, out 16) along with 17) by 18) up 19) down 20) yourself to

EX. 3

1) talk 2) abandon 3) settle 4) addressed 5) feel 6) came 7) brought 8) wish 9) abide 10) sit, look 11) get 12) took 13) grow, brought 14) dreaming 15) settle 16) takes 17) farmed 18) named 19) burst 20) listen, let

EX. 4

To farm out to — to wish off on
To sit with — to look after
To abide by — to abandon oneself to

EX. 5

To come in for — to fall in for
To settle down — to come down
To get along with — to get on

Lesson 4. MY RELATIVES

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to count off, to hail from; to think back on, to ring up, to ship out, to put up, to pass as, to stick together, to pass away, to spring on, to live down, to perk up; to work out, to walk

out on, to stand up with, to shore up, to carry off, to dine out, to see off, to drop around.

EX. 1

to live down, to put up, to count off, to drop around, to see off, to dine out, to spring on, to pass away, to ship out, to carry off, to stand up with, to ring up, to shore up, to work out, to perk up, to hail from, to walk out on, to think back on, to stick together.

EX. 2

1) up 2) back on, away 3) together 4) around 5) off 6) out 7) off 8) from 9) off 10) out 11) up with 12) down 13) out 14) out on 15) up 16) out 17) up 18) on 19) up 20) as

EX. 3

1) passed, live 2) hail 3) dine 4) drop 5) shored 6) put 7) think, saw 8) stand 9) worked 10) rang 11) count 12) carried 13) shipped 14) stick 15) spring 16) walked 17) perk 18) pass

Lesson 5. MY DOG

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to take in, to kick off, to shake off, to put down, to home in on, to hold on. to buck up, to kid around with, to toy with, to bite off, to run off with, to take back, to let off, to nose about, to run off, to stick out. to dust off, to dry off, to keep off, to hold off, to get out from under, to get at, to turn on, to drag off, to lock in, to care for, to curl up.

EX. 1

to curl up, to turn on (to get at), to take in, to care for. to lock in, to drag off, to kick off, to dust off, to dry off, to shake off, to get out

from under, to hold on, to home in on, to put down, to toy with, to buck up, to bite off, to take back, to nose about, to let off, to run off with, to run off, to stick out, to keep off (hold off).

EX. 2

1) off with 2) back to 3) up 4) in 5) up 6) off 7) around with 8) in on 9) about 10) off 11) on 12) off 13) off 14) on 15) out 16) off, down 17) in 18) off 19) off 20) out from under 21) for 22) with 23) at 24) off 25) off

EX. 3

1) curled 2) Lock 3) keep 4) dusts, dries 5) bit, put 6) homing 7) hold 8) getting 9) care 10) kicked 11) buck 12) run 13) stuck 14) take 15) nosing 16) take 17) dragging, had turned 18) let 19) toy 20) ran 21) hold 22) got

EX. 4

To get at — to turn on
To hold off — to keep off
To toy with — to kid around with

EX. 5

to lock in — to let off

PART TWO. **HOUSEHOLD**

Lesson 6. OUR HOUSE

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to move out, to rent out, to move in on, to cave in, to clog up, to shut off, to fall in, to bear up, to perk up, to

roll out, to pound out, to patch up, to level off, to stop up, to plug up, to thin out, to touch up, to pick up, to turn in, to work out, to stick up to, to wash out, to dry out, to set out.

EX. J

to fall (cave) in, to shut off, to be clogged up, to move in on, to rent out, to move out, to turn in, to pick up, to thin out, to touch up, to stop up, to pound out, to plug up, to roll out, to perk up, to bear up, to set out, to stick up to, to dry out, to wash out, to work out.

EX. 2

1) out 2) in 3) off 4) up 5) out, up 6) out, up 7) out, in on 8) up 9) out 10) up, to 11) up 12) up 13) out 14) in 15) up 16) up 17) up 18) out 19) off 20) out 21) in 22) out

EX. 3

1) clogged 2) rented 3) set 4) falling (caving) 5) pound 6) thinned, touched 7) washes, dries 8) stop, plug 9) stick 10) bear 11) pick 12) moved 13) shut 14) level 15) turn 16) patch 17) work 18) perk 19) moved

EX. 4

To stop up — to plug up — to patch up
To fall in — to cave in
To roll out — to pound out
To pick up — to turn in

Lesson 7. HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to avail oneself of, to burn out, to wind up, to charge up, to run down, call up, to stand by, to screw up, to fall

apart, to snuff out, to hold up, to peg away at, to take apart, to slap together, to fix up, to dream up, to cut in, to cut off.

EX. 1

to snuff out, to fall apart, to screw up, to stand by, to call up, to run down, to charge up, to wind up, to burn out, to avail oneself of, to cut off, to cut in, to dream up, to fix up, to slap together, to take apart, to peg away at, to hold up.

EX. 2

1) fix 2) call, stand 3) burnt 4) avail yourself 5) screwed 6) peg 7) hold 8) snuff 9) charge, run 10) cut, cut 11) dream 12) take, slap 13) fell 14) wind

EX. 3

To run down — to burn out
To take apart — to screw up
To wind up — to charge up

EX.4

To fall apart — to hold up
To screw up — to fix up
To take apart — to slap together
To cut in — to cut off

Lesson 8. DOMESTIC CHORES

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to bother oneself with, to stock up on, to round off, to polish off, to top off with, to look in on, to pound out, to square away, to put up, to go ahead with, to plug away at, to stumble on, to figure out, to get on, to whip up, to botch up, to peel off, to take down, to parcel out, to suck in, to figure on.

EX. 1

to stumble on, to plug away at, to go ahead with, to put up, to square away, to pound out, to look in on, to top off with, to polish off, to round off, to stock up on, to bother oneself with, to figure on, to suck in, to parcel out, to put up, to take down, to peel off, to botch up, to whip up, to get on, to figure out.

EX. 2

1) looked 2) getting 3) put, take 4) whip 5) botch 6) suck 7) figure 8) pound 9) plugging away 10) go ahead 11) figure 12) polish 13) put 14) peel 15) stock up on 16) bother 17) top 18) round off 19) looked 20) square

EX. 3

To polish off — to top off with
To go ahead — to get on
To whip up — to put up

Lesson 9. AT THE TABLE

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to agree with, to live on, to put up, to rustle up, to hit upon, to hollow out, to soak in, to give off, to lead on, to lose out on, to cool off, to pass out, to get down, to spit up, to wade in to, to do without, to come with, to break off, to chew off, to eat up, to pass on, to pour out, to take in, to clear off, to spring for.

EX. 1

to pass on, to break off, to eat up, to do without, to chew off, to get down, to wade into, to clear off, to pour out, to spring for, to cool off, to lose out on, to give off, to soak in, to lead on, to rustle up, to hollow out, to put up, to live on, to hit upon, to agree (come) with.

EX. 2

1) spring 2) clear 3) eat, get 4) spat, taken 5) do 6) pass 7) gave
8) cools 9) pour 10) waded 11) put 12) lives 13) agree 14) chewed
15) break 16) rustle 17) lost 18) hit 19) pass 20) led 21) hollow
22) soaks

EX. 4

To agree with — to come with
To get down - to take in - to eat up
To pass out — to pour out

Lesson 10. WHEN YOU COME DOWN

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to come down, to keep up, to black out, to bring around, to come to, to throw up, to call in, to check on, to rinse out, to shoot out, to crop up, to lay up, to act up, to throw off, to look out for, to sack out, to taper off, to bundle up, to check in on, to come out, to work in, to work into, to patch up, to see after, to snap out of.

EX. 1

to snap out of, to come down, to see after, to keep up, to patch up, to black out, to work into, to come to, to work in, to bring around, to come out, to bundle up, to check in on, taper off, to sack out, to look out for, to check on, to act up, to crop up, to lay up, to shoot out, to rinse out, to throw off, to throw up, to call in.

EX.2

1) acting 2) came, call 3) checked, come 4) snapped out of (threw off) 5) sacks 6) see 7) kept 8) patch 9) bundle 10) work 11) laid 12) taper off 13) blacked, came 14) threw 15) cropped, work 16) shoot 17) rinse

EX. 3

To black out — to come down
To see after — to look out for
To patch up — to bundle up

Lesson 11. CLOTHES

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to wear out, to wear down, to grow out of, to rub off, to pull down, to have on, to brag about, to toss off, to hand out, to watch out for, to come off, to dress up, to make over, to run down, to patch up, to pick out, to blow off, to pass off on, to fit in with, to break in.

EX. 1

to break in, to patch up, to wear down, to make over, to dress up, to toss off, to brag about, to have on, to pull down, to fit in with, to pass off on, to blow off, to pick out, to come off, to watch out for, to hand out, to rub off, to grow out of, to wear out.

EX. 2

1) hand 2) watch 3) came 4) tossed 5) brags 6) had 7) pull down 8) grow 9) worn 10) wore, patching 11) fits 12) blown, passed 13) pick 14) make 15) dress

EX. 3

To wear out — to wear down
To pull down — to toss off
To blow off — to pass off on

PART THREE. EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES

Lesson 12. MY WORKING DAY. IN THE MORNING

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to wake up, to feel like, to get up, to dream of, to wear on, to stand up, to work out, to air out, to knock down, to get about, to poke about, to run around after, to stumble across, to pick up, to mess up, to come at, to tear off, to get on.

EX. 1

to wear on, to dream of, to get up, to feel like, to wake up, to come at, to mess up, to pick up, to stumble across, to knock down, to air out, to work out, to stand up, to run around after, to poke about, to get about, to get on, to tear off.

EX. 2

1) wake, stand 2) feel, getting 3) works 4) dreamt 5) gets 6) tear 7) knock 8) air 9) stumbled 10) pick, messed up 11) get 12) running 13) poking 14) come

EX. 3

To get up — to stand up
To run around after — to poke about

Lesson 13. MY WORKING DAY. IN THE EVENING

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to eat out, to tide over, to get off, to come back, to do up, to pile up, to jazz up, to clip out, to knuckle down, to zonk out, to go off to, to round off, to leaf through, to turn in, to drop off, to work up, to mess around with, to shift for, to lay in, to save up for.

EX. 1

to save up for, to lay in, to shift for, to mess around with, to work up, to drop off to sleep (to zonk out), to turn in, to leaf through, to round off, to go off to (knuckle down), to clip out, to jazz up, to pile up, to do up, to come back, to get off, to tide over, to eat out.

EX. 2

1) save, laid 2) mess 3) leaf 4) go, knuckle 5) come 6) zonk, drop 7) work 8) rounded 9) turns 10) shift 11) clip 12) tide 13) eats 14) got 15) jazz, do 16) piled

EX. 3

To zonk out — to drop off to sleep
To lay in — to save up for
To knuckle down — to go off to

Lesson 14. SHOPPING

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to send in for, to see about, to happen on, to come across, to trade in, to line up, to dip into, to scare up, to shell out, to snap up, to point out, to fob off on, to agree on,

EX. 1

to trade in, to shell out, to scare up, to dip into, to line up, to come across (to happen on), to see about, to send in for, to agree on, to fob off on, to point out, to snap up.

EX. 2

1) agreed 2) shell 3) came 4) fob 5) scare 6) happened 7) point 8) dip, snap 9) trades 10) line 11) see 12) send

EX. 3

To happen on — to come across
To trade in — to snap up

Lesson 15. AND I DID SO

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to shop around for, to hunt down, to stack up, to carry on with, to jack up, to go out for, to call for, to go on, to fritter away, to settle on, to pop up, to shrivel up, to hold up, to fork over, to rip off, to hold out for, to pipe down.

EX. 1

to fork over, to rip off, to shrivel up, to pipe down, to hold up, to hold out for, to pop up, to settle on, to fritter away, to go on (carry on with), to call for, to go out for, to jack up, to stack up, to shop around for (hunt down).

EX. 2

1) pipe 2) hold 3) shriveled 4) ripped 5) fork 6) hold 7) popped 8) settle 9) fritter 10) went 11) shopping 12) stacked 13) hunted 14) call, jack 15) go 16) carried

EX. 3

To go on — to carry on with
To shop around for — to hunt down
To go out for — to call for

Lesson 16. DRIVING A CAR

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to pride oneself on, to measure up to, to start up, to back out of, to open up, to light out for, to slow down, to draw up to, to pull in, to flag down, to see out, to fall off, to run out of, to drive up to, to gas up, to spin out, to pile up against, to run over.

EX. 1

to run over, to gas up, to draw (drive) up to, to pile up against, to back out of, to start up, to measure up to, to pride oneself on, to slow

down, to light out for, to open up, to run out of, to fall off, to see out, to flag down, to pull in, to spin out.

EX. 2

1) pride 2) pile 3) span 4) gas 5) drove (drew), pulled 6) running) falling 8) see 9) flag 10) slow 11) light 12) open 13) started, backed 14) measure

EX. 3

To drive up to — to draw up to
To open up — to light out for
To spin out — to pile up against

Lesson 17. A FEW TIPS TO A CAR DRIVER

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to make for, to slow up, to haul up, to n into, to bottle up, to back up, to get out of, to shake down, to eave in and out, to cut off, to sink in, to rev up, to let off, to poop out, to break down, to take apart, to put together, to tune up, to tamper with.

EX. 1

to bottle up, to run into, to haul up, to slow up, to make for, to tamper with, to tune up, to put together, to take apart, to break down, to weave in and out, to shake down, to get out of, to back up, to poop out (cut off), to let off, to rev up, to sink in.

EX. 2

1) tamper 2) bottled 3) ran 4) haul 5) slow 6) make 7) broke, pooped 8) shake 9) wove 10) cut 11) revving 12) sank 13) let 14) back, get 15) take, put

EX. 3

To poop out — to cut off

PART FOUR. HUMAN RELATIONS

Lesson 18. WHAT A REAL FRIEND IS

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to hang about, to run around with, pal around with, to chase after, to let down, to talk up, to speak out on, to back up, to let out, to live up to, to back out of, to take up on, to set up, to take up with, to send for, to pschychе up, to fall out with.

EX. 1

to chase after, to hang about (run) pal around with, to back up, to speak out on, to talk up, to let down, to take up on, to back out of, to live up to, to lei out, to fall out with, to set up, to pschychе up, to send • for, to take up with,

EX. 2

1) send 2) took 3) fell 4) backing 5) live 6) let, set 7) pschyching 8) talk 9) took 10) speak 11) let 12) chasing 13) hanging 14) back 15) pal (run)

EX. 3

To run around — to pal around

To let down — to set up

To back up — to pschychе up

Lesson 19. WHEN A BOY ASKS OUT A GIRL

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to get down, to charge up, to run around, to scratch around for, to pair off with, to catch on to, to throw oneself

at, to cool off, to want out, to stand up, to break up with, to fall for, to carry on about, to bottle up, to speak up, to warm up to, to impose oneself on, to ride out, to tear down, to horn in on.

EX. 1

to ride out, to impose oneself on, to warm up to, to speak up, to bottle up, to carry on about, to fall for, to break up with, to stand up, to want out, to cool off, to throw oneself at, to get (tear) down, to catch on to, to pair off with, to charge up, to horn in on, to scratch around for, to run around.

EX. 2

1) got (tore) 2) warm 3) horn 4) ride 5) bottle 6) speak, caught 7) carry 8) fell, cooled, broke 9) run, pair 10) scratching 11) threw 12) charge 13) wants 14) impose 15) stood

EX. 3

To get down — to tear down

To impose oneself on — to throw oneself at

Lesson 20. A WIFE AND A HUSBAND

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to disagree with, to split up, to clam up, to tone down, to charge up to, to cut up, to butt in on, to keep on, to ramble about, to smack down, to shake up, to boot out, to cool down, to rub in, to keep after, to charge off, to fall back on, to wink at, to back off from, to get off, to blurt out.

ЯХ. 1

to blurt out, to wink at, to tone down, to clam up, to get off, to back off from, to split up, to disagree with, to ramble about, to keep on, to butt in on, to cut up, to charge up to, to cool down, to boot out, to shake up, to keep after (to smack down), to charge off, to rub in, to fall back on.

EX. 2

1) charge 2) tone, boot 3) back, get 4) butts 5) rub 6) keeps, cutting, poot, cool 7) charged 8) split 9) wink, shakes, blurt 10) fall 11) keeping 12) smack 13) rambling 14) clam 15) disagree

EX. 3

To smack down — to keep after — to rub in
To clam up — to tone down

Lesson 21. FAMILY LIFE

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to get on well, to look up for, to break off, to blame on, to shack up with, to run around after, to carry on with, to cover for, to weigh down, to make out with, to cheat on, to skip on, to run off with.

EX. 1

to shack up with, to blame on, to break off, to look up for, to get on well, to cover for, to run around after, to carry on with (to make out with), to weigh down, to run off with, to skip on, to cheat on.

EX.2

1) carry 2) runs 3) shacking 4) blame 5) broke 6) look 7) getting 8) cheated on, ran 9) cover 10) weighs, skipped 11) making

EX.3

To run around after — to carry on with — to make out with
To skip on — to run off with
To cheat on — to shack up with

Lesson 22. WHAT A REAL BIG SHOT IS

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to head up, to kick in, to look down on, to sit on, to dress down, to start in as, to bawl out, to break in, to take up with, to stoop to, to stay after, to bend over backwards, to play up to, to get on, to hush up, to ease out, to boss around.

EX. 1

to boss around, to ease out, to hush up, to get on, to play up to, to bend over backwards, to stay after (to bawl out, dress down), to stoop to, to take up with, to break in, to start in as, to sit on, to look down on, to kick in, to head up.

EX. 2

1) eased 2) got 3) stoop 4) dress 5) take 6) break 7) bawl 8) started, heading 9) boss 10) hush 11) playing 12) bent 13) was staying 14) kicking 15) look 16) sitting

EX. 3

To bawl out — to dress down — to stay after
To play up to — to bend over backwards

PART FIVE. PEOPLE AROUND

Lesson 23. MY FRIEND

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to room with, to stumble across, to double up with, to hang together, to drop in on, to hear from, to call up, to hang out with, to bank on, to fall in with, to bear with, to show off, to bandy about, to knock about, to come on, to simmer down, to hang up, to dash, off, to trace down, to get back on.

EX. 1

to get back on, to trace down, to dash off, to hang up, to simmer down, "come on!", to knock about, to bandy about, to double up with, to stumble across, to room with, to hang out with, to call up, to hear from, to drop in on, to hang together, to show off, to bear with, to fall in with, to bank on.

EX. 2

1) bank 2) come, simmer 3) double 4) stumbled 5) room, heard 6) knocked, get 7) traced 8) dash 9) hang, call 10) show, bandy 11) bear 12) fall 13) hanging out 14) dropped 15) hung

EX. 3

To stumble across — to stumble on

To hang together — to stick together

To dash off — to tear off

To drop in on — to look in on

To show off — to cut up

To simmer down — to cool down — to come down

Lesson 24. THE PEOPLE WE WORK WITH

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to burn oneself out, to pick up, to make up for, to crank out, to be stuck with, to faal to, to buckle down, to pull off, to louse up, to care about, to talk out, to paim off on, to cover for, to lay down, to wrap up, to set up, to rake off, to keep to oneself, to fill in for, to beg off, to get through to, to turn against.

EX. 1

to wrap up, to lay down, to cover for (to make up for, to fill in for), to palm off on, to talk out, to care about, to louse up, to pull off, to fall to (to buckle down), to be stuck up with, to pick up, to burn oneself out, to turn against, to get through to, to beg off, to keep to oneself, to rake off, to set up.

EX. 2

1) burns 2) fill 3) keeps 4) raked 5) set 6) wrap 7) lay 8) cover 9) palm, stuck 10) talk 11) care 12) loused 13) pull 14) buckle down, fall 15) cranks 16) make 17) picks 18) turned 19) get 20) beg

EX. 3

To cover for — to make up for — to fill in for

To fall to — to buckle down

To lay down — to wrap up

Lesson 25. A REAL BUSINESSMAN

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛПГОЛЫ: to depend on, to size up, to sew up, to turn to, to cover up, to gloss over, to pay off, to foul up, to dish up, to come up with, to hold on to, to settle for, to make of, to bone on, to get around to, to lag behind, to answer for, to chicken out of, to put down as.

EX. 1

to put down as, to chicken out of, to answer for, to lag behind, to turn to, to bone on, to settle for, to hold on to, to come up with, to dish up, to foul up, to pay off, to gloss over, to cover up, to get around to, to sew up, to size up, to depend on.

EX. 2

1) depends 2) put 3) chicken 4) answer, pay 5) lagged 6) get 7) bone 8) make 9) settled 10) hold 11) come, sew 12) dish 13) foul 14) sized, covered 15) gloss 16) turn

EX. 3

To turn to — to get around to

To cover up — to gloss over

Lesson 26. WHAT A GOOD POLICEMAN IS

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to buy off, to keep ahead of, to tip off, to track down, to pick up, to search out, to haul in, to sell out, to turn in, to drag in, to hover over, to take off after, to shoot out, to fire away at, to hole up, to lay for, to go at, to turn over to, to stall off, to get away with.

EX. 1

to pick up, to track down, to tip off, to keep ahead of, to buy off, to get away with, to stall off, to turn over to, to go at, to lay for, to hole up, to drag in, to haul (turn) in, to sell out, to search out, to fire away at, to shoot out, to take off after, to hover over.

EX. 2

1) hovering 2) searched, turned 3) tipped, sold 4) tracked, took, shot 5) go 6) drag 7) get 8) turned 9) laid, fired 10) stalled, holed 11) bought 12) keep

EX. 3

To haul in — to turn in

To sell out — to tip off

To go at — to fire away at

To lay for — to hover over

PART SIX. EDUCATION

Lesson 27. OUR TEACHERS

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to play down, to line up with, to take up, to drum into, to lean on, to gross out, to reel off, to take off on, to dig up, to follow up on, to pass up, to check up on, to pull ahead of, to

branch off into, to ease up on, to help out with, to turn to for, to come up from behind, to slack off, to wise up to, to find out.

EX. 1

to slack off, to come up from behind, to lean on, to drum into, to take up, to line up with, to play down, to find out, to wise up to, to follow up on, to dig up, to take off on, to reel off, to gross out, to branch off into, to pull ahead of, to check up on, to pass up, to turn to for, to help out with, to ease up on.

EX. 2

1) turn, help 2) check 3) slack, find 4) wised 5) passed, come 6) ease 7) leaned, grossed 8) branched 9) pulled 10) drum 11) play 12) takes 13) line 14) follow, dig 15) reeled 16) took

EX. 3

To find out — to wise up to

To find out — to dig up

To lean on — to gross out

Lesson 28. SCHOOL LIFE

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to stay ahead of, to fall behind in, to pile on, to figure out, to sleep on, to hang on to, to dawn on, to round off, not to trouble oneself about, to goof off, to flunk out, to blow off, to touch off, to toss off, to have on, to slip off, to sneak by, to straighten up, to ask for, to drop out, to tell on, to own up to, to show off, to cozy up to, to cross up, to gang up on, to beat up.

EX. 1

to figure out, to pile on, to fall behind in, to stay ahead of, to beat up, to gang up on, to cross up, to cozy up to, to straighten up, to sneak by, to slip off, to have on, to toss off, not to trouble oneself

about, to round off, to dawn on, to hang on to, to sleep on, to show up, to blow off, to own up to, to tell on, to drop out of, to ask for, to touch off, to j|fi blow off, to flunk out, to goof off. *III*

EX. 2

1) stay 2) sleep 3) trouble 4) toss 5) flunked, fell, dropped 6) asking 7) figure, round 8) cozy 9) ganged, beat 10) had 11) piles 12) dawned, hung 13) crossed 14) own, told 15) slipped, sneaking 16) straighten, touch 17) blow 18) goofing

EX. 3

To toss off — to blow off
To slip off — to sneak by
To gang up on — to beat up
To fall behind in — to flunk out

Lesson 29. A FEW STEPS TOWARDS A GOOD GRADE

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to stick to, to sit on, to brush up on, to dress up, to give out, to make out, to write out, to sort out, to read through, to cross out, to slip up, to pipe up with, to mix up, to leave out, not to let on, to sail through, to hang out, to mark down, to round off.

EX. 1

to round off, to mark down, to hang out, to sail through, to cross out, to read through, to sort out, to write out, to make out, not to let on, to leave out, to mix up, to pipe up with, to slip up, to give out, to dress up, to brush up on, to sit on, to stick to.

EX. 2

1) crossed 2) read 3) sort 4) make 5) hung 6) write, brush 7) slipped, piped, mixed, marked 8) stick, sail 9) round 10) sit 11) let, left 12) give 13) dress

EX. 3

To sail through — to round off
To slip up — to mix up

Lesson 30. CHOOSING A CAREER

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to pick out, to drag out, to take up, to fill in on, to fend for oneself, to charge to, to back down from, to shape up, to aim at, to buck for.

EX. 1

to aim at (to buck for), to shape up, to back down from, to charge to, to fend for oneself, to fill in on, to take up, to drag out, to pick out.

EX. 2

1) fill 2) take 3) drag 4) picked 5) charged 6) shaping 7) back 8) bucking 9) aim

EX. 3

To aim at — to buck for

Lesson 31. MY FUTURE PROFESSION

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to dream of, to turn out, to let out, to run around with, to get off, to talk into, to talk out of, to take in, to go on, to nose around, to fish for, to leak out, to get across to, to hunt up, keep abreast of, to zoom in on, to cut into, to look into, to serve up, to line for, to draw out, to bleep out, to start out as, to close out of, to follow through on.

EX. 1

to get off, to run around with, to let out, to turn out, to dream of, to start out as, to bleep out, to draw out, to line for, to nose around,

to fish for, to hunt up, to go on, to take in, to talk out, to talk into, to keep abreast of, to get across to, to leak out, to serve up, to look into, to cut into, to zoom in on, to follow through on, to clopse out of.

EX. 2

1) follow 2) got 3) running 4) let 5) fish, keep 6) going 7) turned 8) closed 9) nosing 10) start 11) bleeped 12) line 13) zoomed 14) cut 15) serve 16) talked, talk 17) dreams. 18) raw 19) look 20) take, going 21) get 22) leak 23) hunting

EX. 3

To let out — to leak out
To fish for — to nose around
To fish for — to hunt up
To cut into — to look into

PART SEVEN. BUSINESS**Lesson 32. APPLYING FOR A JOB**

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to hire oneself out, to go through, to take on, to turn down, to set up, to lay off, to tie up, to peg away at, to report on, to live in, to try out, to lock in, to pick up, to sign on with, to pull down, to clean up, to pull through, to edge out, to rule out for.

EX. 1

to pull down, to sign on with, to pick up, to lock in, to try out, to set up, to turn down, to take on, to go through, to hire oneself out, to rule out for, to edge out, to pull through, to clean up, to live in, to report on, to peg away at, to tie up, to lay off.

EX. 2

1) report 2) pegging 3) tied 4) lays 5) ruled 6) -pulled, cleaned 7) pick 8) lock 9) taking 10) set 11) go, turned 12) hire, signed 13) lives 14) pull, edge

EX. 3

To pull down — to clean up
To turn down — to lay off
To hire oneself out — to sign on with

Lesson 33. A BUSINESS FIRM

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to start up, to work out, to bring out, to mark up, to speed up, to improve on, to branch out into, to use up, to close out, to buy up, to blow up, to bog down, to hold up on, to slack off, to mark down, to cut down on, to run up, to write off, to check out, to beef up, to get out of, to level off.

EX. 1

to star up, to mark up (down), to speed up, to bring out, to level off, to get out of, to beef up, to check out, to write off, to use up, to cut down on, to close out, to run up, to branch out into, to improve on, to slack off, to hold up on, to bog down, to blow up, to buy up, to work out.

EX. 2

1) started, write 2) close 3) mark, work 4) used 5) branch 6) mark, speed 7) ran 8) cut 9) level, get 10) beef 11) checked 12) improve 13) bring 14) bought 15) slack 16) hold 17) bogged, blew

EX. 3

To run up — to use up
To slack off — to bog down

To work out — to level off

To speed up — to beef up

Lesson 34. AT A BUSINESS CONFERENCE

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to sum up, to clue in on, to put up, to dispose of, to zero in on, to think over, to talk over, to iron out, to jack up, to roll back, to snap up, to scale down, to buy out, to cut in, to muscle in on, to sell off, to spin off, to read out of, to take up to, to carry over, to fold up, to come out ahead.

EX. 1

to come out ahead, to fold up, to zero in on, to dispose of, to put up, to clue in on, to carry over, to take up to, to read out of, to spin up, sell off, to talk over, to think over, to muscle in on, to cut in, to buy out, to scale down, to snap up, to jack up, to roll back, to iron out.

EX. 2

1) roll 2) zero 3) put 4) clue 5) talk 6) fold, dispose 7) span 8) sold 9) snap 10) thinking, muscle, buy, cut 11) talk, iron 12) carry 13) taken 14) read 15) jacked

EX. 3

To to dispose of — to iron out

To think *over* — to talk over

To sum up — to fold up

Lesson 35. DISCUSSING A NEW PROJECT

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to open up, to wind up, to string out, to weasel out of, to put across, to figure in, to pick at, to rip into, to lace into, to spout off about, to square off for, sweat out, to give out with, to work on, to total up, to shut off.

EX. 1

to figure in, to weasel out of, to open up, to fold (wind) up, to string out, to pick at, to rip (lace) into, to put across, to give out with, to spout off about, to shut off, to work on, to total up, sweat out, to square *off for*.

EX. 2

1) ripped (laced) 2) pick 3) figure, total, put 4) gave, shut 5) weaseled 6) spout, work 7) folded (wound) 8) strung, sweat 9) squaring

EX. 3

To pick at — to rip into — to lace into

To fold up — to wind up

Lesson 36. OUR BOSS

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to look on as, to talk down to, to bear down on, to lean over backwards, to shine up to, to order about, to wear out, to line up with, to rate with, to set up as, to see to, to fake out with, to think out, to wipe out, to draw up, to put in, to get across, to check with, to sit in for, to step down, to turn over to, to put up, to bow out.

EX. 1

to see to, to set up as, to rate with, to line up with, to wear out, to order about, to shine up to, to lean over backwards, to bear down on, to talk down to, to look on as, to step down (to bow out), to put up, to turn over to, to sit in for, to check with, to get across, to put in, to draw up, to wipe out, to think out, to fake out with.

EX. 2

1) fake 2) stepped, turned 3) put 4) bow 5) sit 6) rate, line 7) check, put 8) put 9) think, wipe 10) setting, draw II) lean, shine, order 12) looks 13) wore 14) bear 15) talks

EX.3

To shine up to — to lean over backwards

To step down — to bow out

To bear down on — to order about

PART EIGHT. RECREATIONS**Lesson 37. WHEN YOU ARE GOING OUT**

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to go out, to write in for, to pawn off on, to dig out, to boast of, to try on, to put in on, to fix oneself up, to put on, to throw off, to put aside, to put up, to stick up, to pick out, to pin on, to go with.

EX. i

to pin on, to go with, to pick out, to stick up, to put up, to put aside, to boast of, to dig out, to pawn off on, to write in for, to go out, to throw off, to put on, to fix oneself up, to try on, to put in on.

EX.2

1) put 2) going, fix, put, sticking, put, pinned 3) threw, put, put, picked, went 4) boast, pawned 5) dig 6) write

EX. 3

To put on — to try on

To throw off — to put aside

Lesson 38. PARTIES

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to spruce oneself up, to pick up, to pair off with, to set off for, to call on, to do in, to take to, to take down, to hang loose, to mess about with, to sleep off, to dry out, to break up.

EX. i

to break up, to dry out, to mess about with, to hang loose, to take down, to take to, to do in, to call on, to set off for, to pair off with, to pick up, to spruce oneself up, to sleep off.

EX.2

1) takes 2) broke 3) take, dry 4) slept 5) messing 6) hang 7) set, pick, pair 8) called 9) spruced 10) does

EX. 3

To pair off with — to pick up

To dry out — to sleep off

Lesson 39. HOLIDAYS. NEW YEAR

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to fall on, to hark back to, to look forward to, to get away from, to get into, to bring about, to slough off, to bring off, to feel like, to stay in, to partake of, to hash over, to set forth on, to stay out, to bother oneself about, to fuss over, to fix up With, to let out, to knock about, to fool around with, to let off, to run across, to fling oneself at, to be about, to blow up, to get about, to account for, to go on, to stick around.

EX. i

to feel like, to bring off, to slough off, to bring about, to get into, to account for, to get about, to blow up, to be about, to fling oneself at, to stick around, to go on, to stay out, to set forth on, to hash over, to partake of, to stay in, to run across, to let off, to fool around with, to knock about, to let out, to fix up with, to fuss over, to bother oneself about, to get away from, to look forward to, to hark back to, to fall on.

EX. 2

1) stick 2) stay, stay 3) blow, go, knocking 4) looking, fling 5) hark
6) bother, get 7) fell 8) slough, get 9) bring 10) feel like, accounts
11) was 12) getting 13) brought 14) ran 15) let 16) fooling 17) let
18) fix 19) fuss 20) partake, hash 21) set

EX. 3

To get about — to knock about
To hash over - to fuss over

Lesson 40. HOW I SPEND MY FREE TIME

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to take to, to let in on, to chip in on, to put down for, to come off, to fall to, to lead off, to deal in, to cut in on, to keep to oneself, to mess up, to worm out of, to put on, to do in, to walk away with, to luck out, to gum up, to put away, to mull over, to make out, to sit out, to sit through, to write off.

EX. 1

to keep to oneself, to cut in on, to deal in, to lead off, to fall to, to sit out, to make out, to mull over, to put away, to gum up, to luck out, to walk away with, to do in, to put on, to worm out of, to mess up, to come off, to put down for, to chip in on, to let in on, to take to, to write off, to sit through.

EX. 2

1) fell 2) gum 3) put, mull 4) sit 5) lucked 6) came 7) put 8) chip
9) let 10) take 11) walked 12) lead 13) did 14) putting 15) worming
16) messed 17) keeps 18) cut 19) deal 20) sit 21) write

EX. 3

To luck out — to make out.

Lesson 41. TELEMANIA

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to get along without, to write off for, to clear out, to hook up to, to plug in, to turn on, to tune in, to pick up, to stand by, to sign on, to sign off, to turn up, to drown out, to turn down, to leave on, to turn off, to conk out.

EX. 1

to conk out, to turn on, to turn off, to leave on, to turn up, to turn down, to drown out, to sign on, to sign off, to stand by, to pick up, to tune in, to plug in, to hook up to, to clear out, to get along without.

EX. 2

1) turn, turn 2) clear 3) conk 4) turn 5) turn, drown 6) sign 7) signs
8) stand 9) get 10) hooked, plugged 11) turned, tuned 12) pick

EX. 3

To turn on — to turn off
To turn up — to turn down
To sign on — to sign off

Lesson 42. GETTING READY FOR TRAVEL

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to bail out of, to round up, to take out, to roll out, to sign up, to set out for, to cook up, to figure in, to fit out with, to wrap up, to build up to, to rain out, to cash in, to check into, to check out of, to take in, to fill out, to strike out, to get off, to put down.

EX. 1

to put down, to get off, to sign up, to roll out, to take out, to round up, to bail out of, to strike out, to fill out, to take in, to wrap up, to fit out with, to figure in, to cook up, to set out for, to check into, to check out of, to cash in, to build up to, to rain out.

EX. 2

1) got, put 2) round 3) sign 4) roll, set, cook 5) building, rained
6) strike 7) checking, fill 8) bailed 9) wrap 10) took 11) checked
12) take 13) cash 14) figure 15) fitted out

EX. 3

To cook up — to rustle up ~ to think up
To set out for — to set off for

Lesson 43. VISITING A CITY

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to plan on, to sound out, to die off, to show around, to set off, to go along with, to stand out, to hem in, to phase out, to put up, to take down, to tear down, to pull down, to come about, to cut in on, to throw off, to bottom out, to sign in, to sdign out, to pan out.

EX. 1

to plan on, to sound out, to pan out, set off, to sign in, to sign out, to bottom out, to throw off, to cut in on, to die off, to show around, to come about, to take (tear, pull) down, to put up, to die off, to go along with, to phase out. to hem in, to stand out.

EX. 2

1) put, taken (torn, pulled) 2) came 3) standing 4) show 5) cut
6) dying 7) is planning 8) set 9) threw 10) pan 11) sign 12) sign
13) phasing 14) bottomed 15) hem 16) sound 17) go

EX. 3

Synonyms:

To take down - to tear down - to pull down

Opposites:

To put up — to take (tear, pull) down

To sign in — to sign out

PART NINE. HOBBIES**Lesson 44. THEATER**

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to go in for, to turn off, to boil down to, to ham up, to pop off, to crack up, to pound out, to be on, to stick out, to appear as, to turn on, to shut up. to pack them in, to look for, to sell out, to come upon, to bump into, to hold up, to open with, to belt out. to hear of, to act as, to draw out, to flesh out, to chime in on, to hit on.

EX. 1

to crack up, to shut up, to bump into (to come upon), to draw out, to act as (to appear as), to hear of, to belt out, to open with, to hold up, to sell out, to look for, to pack them in, to turn on, to turn off, to stick out, to be on, to pound out, to pop off, to ham up, to boil down to, to go in for, to hit on, to chime in on, to flesh out.

EX. 2

1) hams 2) pop 3) boils 4) turn, turn 5) was, packed 6) looking, bumped 7) cracked 8) hit 9) goes 10) heard, appeared (acted) 11) sold 12) held 13) came 14) drawn 15) belted 16) opened 17) chimed 18) stick, shut 19) pound 20) fleshed

EX. 3

Synonyms:

To come upon — to bump into

To act as — to appear as

Opposites:

To belt out — to pound out

To look for — to come upon (to bump into)

To turn on — to turn off

Lesson 45. SPORTS

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to sign up for, to check off, to suit up, to try out for, to let up on, to cast around for, to win over, to move in on, to pin down, to knock down, to knock out, to hold off, to shut out, to hold down, to give out, to lose out to, to call on.

EX. 1

to call on, to lose out to, to win over, to cast around for, to move in on, to try out for, to check off, to let up on, to suit up, to sign up for, to give out, to hold down, to hold off, to pin down, to shut out, to knock down, to knock out.

EX. 2

1) shut 2) hold 3) gave, lost 4) call on 5) win 6) hold 7) knocked 8) check 9) suit, try 10) sign 11) pinned 12) let 13) moved 14) casting

EX. 3

To hold down — to hold off

To move in on — to shut out

To win over — to pin down — to knock out

Lesson 46. AT A FOOTBALL MATCH

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to play off against, to root for, to cheer on, to come out with, to call off, to run up, to go off, to blast off, to rave about, to go out for, to pile out of, to kick off, to light on, to gain on, to catch up with, to take over, to fall on, to wind down.

EX. 1

to wind down, to fall on, to take over, to catch up with, to gain on, to light on, to kick off, to call off, to come out with, to cheer on, to root for, to play off against, to pile out of, to go out for, to rave about, - to go (blast) off, to run up.

EX. 2

1) cheered, coming 2) catch 3) going 4) fell 5) lit 6) winds 7) take 8) kicked 9) gaining 10) went (blasted) 11) ran 12) called 13) rooting 14) play 15) pile 16) raving

EX. 3

To go off — to blast off

To gain on — to take over

To root for — to cheer on

Lesson 47. FISHING

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to set in, to shove off for, to cut across, to show out, to open up, to pull up, to pick out, to slip out of, to put up, to blow away, to smoke out, to bail out, to cloud up, to look like, to blow over, to clear up, to tip over, to put out, to head for, to slip off.

EX. 1

to slip off, to head for (to shove off for), to put out, to tip over, to clear up, to blow over, to cloud up, to bail out, to smoke out, to blow away, to put up, to slip out of, to pick out, to pull up, to open up, to show out, to cut across, to set in.

EX. 2

1) blows 2) cleared 3) heading 4) tipped 5) put 6) slipped 7) clouds, looks 8) sets 9) shove, pull, put 10) opened 11) show, cut 12) bailed 13) smoke 14) blew 15) slip

EX. 3

To shove off for — to head for

Lesson 48. THE IMPROTANCE OF READING

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to play up, to cue in, to pick up, to soak up, to keep up with, to read up on, to sink in, to see into, to get in on, to look up, to chance on, to come in, to keep up, to lend oneself to, to pass over, to give up, to run over, to depend on.

EX. 1

to depend on, to keep up, to read up on, to run over, to lend oneself to, to give up, to pass over, to come in, to chance on, to look up, to get in on, to see into, to cue in, to keep up with, soak up, to pick up, to see into, to sink in.

EX. 2

1) ran, gave 2) come 3) cue 4) read, sink 5) chanced 6) look 7) soaks 8) keep 9) pick 10) get 11) see 12) lend 13) epends 14) passed 15) kept

• *EX. 3*

To pick up — to soak up

Lesson 49. THE BOOKS I READ

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to single out, to fall in with, to tear up, to get out of, to thumb over, to glance over, to send off for, to read over, to get down to, to barge in on, to leave off, to turn down, to keep on, to read into, to put down, to turn to, to knock off, to wind up.

EX. 1

to wind up (to get out of), to keep on, to turn down, to knock off (leave off), to turn to, to read into, to thumb (read) over, to glance over, to tear up, to fall in with, to single out, to get down to, to send off for, to barge in on.

EX. 2

1) turn, get 2) barge 3) send 4) tears 5) wind 6) leaves 7) turned 8) got 9) read (thumb, glance), put 10) single 11) reading 12) fall

EX. 3

To read over — to glance over — to thumb over

To wind up — to get out of — to knock off — to leave off

PART TEN. WORLD AROUND

Lesson 50. CRIMES

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to grow up, to sneak up on, to rip into, to mess up, to shake down, to make off with, to take out after, to run down, to get off with, to draw out of, to close in on, to knock around, to do out of, to cough up, to stick up, to do in, to hold up, to pull on, to clear of, to stand up to, to keep out of.

EX. 1

to keep out of, to shake down (to hold up), to mess up (to knock around), to rip into, to sneak up on, to grow up, to get off with, to run down, to take out after, to make off with, to draw out of, to close in on, to stand up to, to clear of, to pull on, to stick up (to do out of, to do in) to cough up.

EX. 2

1) ripped, messed, made 2) close, pull, shake, knock, cough 3) stand, keep 4) stuck 5) took, cleared, ran get 6) sneaked, did 7) drew, did 8) growing

EX. 3

To shake down — to hold up

To mess up — to knock around

To sneak up on — to close in on
 To get off with — to make off with
 To run down — to take after
 To stick up — to do out of — to do in

Lesson 51. TERRORISM

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to open up on, to look on at, to rub out, to pick off, to fall in, to dig in, to blow up, to go off, to ball up, to call off, to pschychе out, to put up to, to look out for, to rat on, to break in on, to let on, to break out of, to pin on, to bear out, to bail out, to hand down.

EX. 1

to hand down, to bail out, to pin on, to break out of, to let on, to break in on, blow up, to dig in, to fall in, to pick off (to rub out), to look on at, to open up on, to rat on, to look out for, to put up to, to pschychе out, to call off, to ball up, to go off.

EX. 2

1) rubbed, broke 2) let 3) breaks 4) fall (dig) 5) handed 6) bailed 7) bear 8) put, pin 9) picked, opened 10) looking 11) went 12) balled 13) ratted 14) looking 15) pschyched 16) called

EX. 3

To put up to — to pin on
 To Rib out — to pick off

Lesson 52. YOUNG PEOPLE'S DELINQUENCY

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to come up, to write off, to point up, to grow on, to fall off, to bargain on, to be up to, to think up, to get by, to tear into, to rough up, to bump off, to pay up, to break into, to walk off with, to convince of, to put up, to fence in, to lead on, to count on, to shape up.

EX. 1

to come up, to shape up, to count on, to lead on, to fence in, to put up, to convince of, to walk off with, to break into, to fall off, to grow on, to point up, to write off, to pay up, to bump off, to rough up, to tear into, to get by, to think up, to be up to.

EX. 2

1) leads 2) count 3) bargain 4) falling 5) grow 6) points 7) write 8) came 9) convinced, put, fence 10) broke, walked 11) are 12) think 13) get, tore, roughed 14) pay, bumped

EX. 3

To break into — to tear into
 To rough up — to bump off

Lesson 53. DRUG ADDICTION

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to team up with, to get off, to run down, to catch up to, to catch up with, to lay on, to deal in, to egg on, to cash in on, to pin down on, to face up to, to open up with, dry up!, to crack up on, to swear off.

EX. 1

dry up, to swear off, to open up with, crack up on, to catch up to, (to catch up with), to run down, to get off, to team up with, to face up to, to pin down on, to cash in on, to egg on, to deal in, lay on.

EX. 2

1) faced, cracked, swore 2) deals 3) pin 4) cash 5) dry 6) catch 7) teamed, get 8) run 9) open 10) lay 11) egged 12) catch

EX. 3

To caich up to — to 'catch up with.

Lesson 54. MY ATTITUDE TOWARDS POLITICS

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to look back on, to come out for, to speak out for, to side against, to move in on, to talk down, to rattle off, to lap up, to cut up, to turn out, to vote in, to swear in, to bail out, to reckon with, to vote out, to force out of, to get on, to put out, to pay off.

EX. 1

to look back on, to come out for (to speak out for), to put out, to force out of, to pay off, to reckon with, to bail out, to force-out of, to vote out, to get on; to swear in, to vote in, to turn out, to cut up, to lap up, to rattle off, to talk down, to move in on, to side against.

EX. 2

1) turn out 2) voted, voted 3) got, put, paid, forced 4) sworn 5) talk 6) come (speak), side 7) move 8) bail 9) reckon 10) cut 11) lapped 12) rattled 13) look

EX. 3

Synonyms'.

To come out for — to speak out for

To vote out — to force out of

Opposites:

To vote in — to vote out

To come (speak) our for — to side against

Lesson 55. A SPEECH OF A PUBLIC LEADER

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to bring up, to add up, to enlarge on, to expand on, to dwell on, to chalk up to, to stand for, to side with, to step up, to clamp down on, to act on, to give out, to build up, to bargain for, to end up.

EX. 1

to end up rich, to bargain for, to build up, to chalk up to, to dwell on (to expand on), to enlarge on, to add up, to bring up, to give out, to act on, to clamp down on, to step up, to side with, to stand for.

EX. 2

1) give 2) step 3) clamped 4) ended 5) bargain 6) build 7) brought, expanded, added, enlarged 8) act 9) chalked 10) side, stand 11) dwell

EX. 3

To enlarge on — to expand on — to dwell on

To step up — to build up

Lesson 56. GROWING OLDER

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to fight off, to make out with, to act out, work out, to break out in, to rub in, to pick off, to fill out, to thin out, to head off, to tire out, to cancel out, to kill off, to add up to, to sit up with, to send for, to work up, to keel over, to pass out, to screw up, to psyche out, to crack, up.

EX. 1

to crack up, to break out in, work out, to screw up (to psyche out), to. act out, to pass out, to make out with, to keel over, to fight off, to work up, to send for, to sit up with, to add up to, to kill off, to cancel out, to tire out, to head off, to thin out, to fill out, to pick off, to rub in.

EX.2

1) breaks, rub, pick 2) work 3) fought, act 4) make out 5) keel, pass 6) cracked, psyching 7) tires, screws 8) work 9) send 10) fill, thinning 11) sitting up 12) head 13) adds 14) kill 15) cancel

EX. 3

To fight off — to make out with

To cancel out ~ to kill off

To screw up — to psyche out

Lesson 57. ENVIRONMENT

ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ: to touch off, to laugh off, to turn up, to choke off, to result in, to set down to, to cut back on, to sell on, to play on, to ease off on, to put up, to cross off, to face down, to carry over, to fall through, to stand up against, to stamp out, to stick with.

EX. 1

to stick with, to stamp out, to stand up against, to fall through, to carry over, to face down, to cross off, to put up, to result in, to choke off, to turn up, to laugh off, to touch off, to ease off on, to play on, to sell on, to cut back on, to set down to.

EX. 2

1) fell 2) laugh 3) resulted 4) touched off 5) put 6) stick 7) stamp 8) stand 9) cut 10) set 11) sell 12) play 13) ease 14) choked 15) turn up 16) face 17) cross 18) carry

EX. 3

To stand up against — face down.

DICTIONARY OF PHRASAL VERBS ТОЛКОВЫЙ СЛОВАРЬ ФРАЗОВЫХ ГЛАГОЛОВ

A

abandon oneself to	to yield
abide by	to obey
account for	to explain
act as	to perform
act on	to deal with a problem
act out	to simulate
act up	to misbehave
add up	to make mathematical total
add up to	to mean
address as	to treat
agree on	to choose
agree with	1) to reach accord; 2) to harmonize
aim at	to aspire
air out	to freshen
allow for	to plan on
answer for	to assume responsibility
appear as	to act a part
ask for	to do something which will cause trouble
avail oneself of	to use

B

back down from	to break an agreement
back off from	to break an agreement
back out of	1) to move out of; 2) to break an agreement
back up	1) to move back; 2) to support
bail out	1) to deposit a sum of money to get someone out of jail; 2) to remove water
bail out of	1) to jump out of an airplane; 2) to get out of
ball up	1) to wad into a ball ; 2) to confuse someone
bandy about	to gossip
bank on	to rely on

Bargain for	to expect
bargain on	to expect
barge in on	to interrupt
bawl out	to scold
be about	to get busy doing something
be on	to be on stage
be up to	to have something on mind
bear down on	to put pressure
bear out	to prove to be right
bear up	to support, to endure
bear with	to endure
beat up	to harm a person by beating
beef up	to make stronger
beg off	to refuse an invitation
belt out	to sing or play a song with spirit
bend over backwards	to do everything possible to please someone
bite off	to remove something by biting
black out	to faint
blame for	to declare that someone is the cause of something wrong
blame on	to declare that something wrong was caused by someone
blast off	to shoot into the sky
bleep out	to replace a word or phrase in a radio or television broadcast with some sort of a musical noise
blow away	to carry away
blow off	1) to neglect; 2) to cheat
blow over	to go away without causing harm
blow up	1) to destroy with an explosion; 2) to inflate something; 3) to get angry; 4) to fall apart and get ruined
blurt out	to say something suddenly and rapidly
boast of	to praise
bog down	to become stuck
boil down to	to be essentially something
bone up on	to review, to study something thoroughly
boot out	to force to leave a place
boss around	to give orders
botch up	to ruin

bother oneself about	to trouble oneself
bother oneself with	to concern oneself
bottle up	1) to constrict; 2) to hold one's feelings within
bottom out	to reach the lowest <i>point</i>
bow out	to quit and depart; to resign; to retire
branch off into	to move off in a new direction
branch out into	to reach out or spread out
break down	1) to fall apart, to stop operating; 2) to lose control of one's emotions
break in	1) to train; 2) to make something fit by wearing or using it
break in on	to interrupt
break into	to enter into a place by the use of force
break off	to end a friendship
break out in	to erupt in pimples
break out of	to force one's way out of a place
break up	1) to cause a person to laugh; 2) to destroy
break up with	to end a love affair or romance
brag about	to praise
bring about	to make happen
bring around	to bring someone to consciousness
bring off	to make happen
bring out	1) to formally introduce one's daughter to society at a special party; 2) to publish a book, to produce a new product
bring up	1) to mention; 2) to raise a child
brush up on	to review, to study something thoroughly
buck for	to aim, try, or strike for a goal
buck up	to cheer up
buckle down	to begin to work
build up	1) to make bigger or stronger; 2) to advertise
build up to	to lead up to
bump into	1) to meet by chance; 2) to move or steer into someone or something
bump off	to kill
bundle up	to dress in warm winter clothing
burn out	to wear or render useless something electrical
burn oneself out	to get sick and tired of doing something
burst in on	to interrupt
butt in on	to interrupt

buy off	to bribe
buy out	to buy all of something
Buy up	to buy a lot of or most of something
call for	to arrive to collect
call in	to call special talents, abilities, or power of someone
call off	1) to call a halt to an attack; 2) to cancel an event
call on	1) to visit; 2) to make a special appeal to God
call up	1) to telephone; 2) to summon information from a computer
cancel out	to destroy the effect
care about	to love or respect
care for	1) to take care; 2) to love or respect
carry off	to make a planned event succeed
carry on about	to make a great fuss
carry on with	1) to continue; 2) to be affectionate in public
carry over	to extend into another time period
cash in	to exchange with cash value;
cash in	to make a profit at something
cast around for	to seek
catch on to	to solve a puzzle
catch up to	to reach
catch up with	to reach
cave in	to collapse
chalk up to	to recognize something as the cause
chance on	to find by chance
charge off	to leave rapidly
charge to	to buy something and place the cost on the account of someone or something
charge up	to restore a charge to an electric storage battery
charge up to	to recognize something as the cause
chase after	1) to pursue; 2) to flirt
cheat on	to commit adultery
check in on	to visit
check into	1) to register or sign into a place; 2) to investigate

check off	to record some fact on a list
check on	to examine or investigate
check out	1) to look closely at someone; 2) to make a record of someone's departure; 3) to record the lending of something; 4) to determine the truth of something
check out of	to leave a place
check up on	to investigate
check with	to get permission from someone
cheer on	to encourage
cheer up	to make a sad person happy
chew off	to pull or tear something off by chewing
chew out	to scold
chicken out of	to withdraw from something due to fear or cowardice
chime in on	to add one's voice to something
chip in on	to contribute a small amount of money
choke off	to stifle
clam up	to refuse to talk
clamp down on	to put pressure
clean up	to make a great profit
clear of	to leave
clear off	to remove something from the top of something
clear out	to make empty
clear up	1) to make the sky bright; 2) to explain
clip out	to cut out of a sheet of paper
clog up	to fill up a drain pipe, water pipe, or blood vessel
close in on	to surround
close out	1) to sell all of one kind of goods; 2) to cease offering a course, an excursion, etc , because there is no more room
close out of	to prevent someone from joining a course, an excursion, etc, because there is no more room
cloud up	to get cloudy
clue in on	to inform
come about	to happen
come across	to find by accident
come at	to attack
come back	to return
come down	1) to return to normal; 2) to become ill

come in	to enter
come in for	to receive
come into	to inherit
come off	1) to become detached; 2) to happen
come on	to hurry up
come on like	to appear somehow to other people
come out	1) to exit; 2) to become, to turn out; 3) to be presented to the public
come out ahead	to improve one's situation
come out for	to support
come out with	to say
come to	to become concious
come up	to happen
come up from behind	to move from a poor position to a better one
come up with	to find
come upon	to find by accident
come with	to accompany
conk out	to go to sleep
convince of	to make someone believe
cook up	to improvise something
cool down	1) to lose heat; 2) to let one's anger die away; 3) to let one's passion or love die away
cool off	1) to lose heat; 2) to let one's anger die away; 3) to let one's passion or love die away
cough up	to produce something
count off	to enumerate
count on	to rely on
cover for	1) to make excuses for someone; 2) to do someone else's work
cover up	1) to protect; 2) to conceal
cozy up to	to be extra friendly with someone
crack down on	to be hard on, to put pressure
crack up	1) to destroy; 2) to begin laughing; 3) to go crazy
crank out	to produce
crop up	to appear
cross off	to remove a name out of a list
cross out	to draw a line through a name on a list
cross up	to betray
cue in	to inform
curl up	to curl, twist, or bend

cut across	to move across
cut back on	to reduce
cut down on	to reduce or limit use or consumption
cut in	1) to give a share; 2) to cause to function
cut in on	to interrupt
cut into	1) to dig into; 2) to interrupt
cut off	1) to cut a connection; 2) to stop;
cut out	to remove, to eliminate
cut up	1) to criticize; 2) to act like a clown

D

dash off	to leave in a hurry
dawn on	to occur to someone
deal in	1) to buy and sell something; 2) to include someone
depend on	to rely on
die off	to come slowly to an end, to subside
dig in	to prepare for a long battle by digging trenches and getting into them
dig out	to find and produce something
dig up	to find
dine out	to eat a meal at a restaurant
dip into	to borrow from a supply
disagree with	to have a different opinion
dish up	to serve food or opinions
dispose of	1) to get rid; 2) to terminate; 3) to kill
do in	1) to tire; 2) to cheat; 3) to kill
do out of	to cheat
do up	to put in order
do without	to manage without something
double up with	to share
drag in	to forcibly include
drag off	to carry away by force
drag out	to make something last longer than it should
draw out	1) to bring someone into a conversation; 2) to make something longer
draw out of	to lure out of somewhere;
draw up	1) to prepare a document; 2) to raise
draw oneself up	to show that one is insulted or angry
draw up to	to move up to somewhere

dream about	to have a dream
dream of	to have a dream
dream up	to invent
dress down	to scold
dress up	1) to provide better clothing; 2) to make look or seem better
drive up to	to move to somewhere
drop around	to visit at some future time
drop in on	to visit
drop off	to fall asleep
drop out of	to stop being a member of something
drown out	to make so much noise that someone or something cannot be heard
drum into	to make someone learn something
dry off	to make dry
dry out	1) to permit to dry; 2) to help a drunk person get sober
dry up	1) to become dry; 2) to shut up and go away
dust off	to remove the dust
dwell on	to concentrate on something
ease off on	to put less pressure
ease out	to remove a person from a job or an office
ease up on	to put less pressure
eat out	to eat a meal at a restaurant
eat up	1) to eat all of something; 2) to enjoy
edge out	to remove from a job or position by beating in competition
egg on	to encourage, to urge
end up	to end in a particular state
enlarge on	to explain more thoroughly
expand on	to explain more thoroughly
face down	to overcome someone
face up to	1) to confess; 2) to confront

fake out with	to cheat
fall apart	to break into pieces
fall back on	to turn for help
fall behind-in	to fail to do a task on time
fall for	to fall in love
fall in	1) to line up in a row, standing shoulder to shoulder; 2) to collapse
fall in for	to receive
fall in with	to agree
fall off	1) to decline; 2) to fall down from something
fall on	1) to attack; 2) to become the duty of someone
fall out with	to quarrel
fall through	not to happen
fall to	to begin
farm out to	to send somewhere for care
feel like	to want
feel up to	to want
fence in	to restrict
fend for oneself	to support oneself
fight off	to overcome
figure in	to include into one's plans
figure on	to plan on
figure out	1) to solve a problem; 2) to understand
fill in for	to take the place of another person;
fill in on	to inform
fill out	to grow fuller
find out	to discover
fire away at	to shoot at someone or something
fish for	to try to get information
fit in with	to harmonize
fit out with	to provide
fix up	1) to repair; 2) to improve the appearance of someone
fix oneself up	to dress oneself in festive clothes
fix up with	to supply with someone or something
flag down	to signal to stop
flare up	to grow intense for a brief period
flesh out	1) to become more fleshy; 2) to make more detailed
fling oneself at	to give oneself willingly to someone else for romance

flunk out	to fail a course
fob off on	to trick into accepting something worthless
fold up	to put an end
follow through on	to complete a task
follow up on	to find out more about someone or something
fool around with	to waste time
force out of	to drive out of a place or an office
fork over	to give
foul up	to spoil
fritter away	to waste little by little
fuss over	1) to worry; 2) to argue

G

gain on	to move toward a goal faster
gang up on	to attack
gas up	to fill one's tank with gasoline
get about	to move around
get across	1) to present someone in a good way; 2) to make a clear explanation; 3) to get a plan accepted
get across to	to convey information
get after	to scold
get along with	to be friends
get along without	to manage without
get around to	to find time to do something
get at	to attack
get away from	to escape
get away with	not to get punished
get back at	to repay one for a bad deed
get by	to move past someone or something
get down	1) to lower; 2) to swallow; 3) to depress
get in on	to become associated with an organization or an idea
get into	to get involved, to join
get off	1) to climb down; 2) to depart; 3) to become intoxicated; 4) to manage to tell a joke; 5) to become friends
get off with	to escape or avoid punishment
get on	1) to climb aboard; 2) to pester someone

get on with	1) to be friends; 2) to continue
get out from under	to get free of someone's control
get out of	1) to leave; 2) not to have to do
get through to	1) to reach; 2) to make understand
get up	to get out of bed
give in to	to yield
give off	to release light, a sound, or an odor
give out	to distribute
give out with	to utter or say
give up	1) to leave or stop; 2) to surrender
glance over	to look quickly or casually
gloss over	to conceal an error
go ahead with	to start, to continue
go along with	1) to travel together; 2) to agree
goat	to attack
go in for	to enjoy doing something
go off	1) to go away; 2) to explode
go off to	to start doing something
go on	1) to continue; 2) to happen
go out	to leave home for entertainment
go out for	to like, to play for a team
go through	1) to examine; 2) to experience or endure something unpleasant
go with	1) to accompany; 2) to harmonize
goof off	to waste time
gross out	to make someone sick
grow on	to become usual to a person
grow out of	1) to grow too big for something; 2) to abandon something as one matures
grow up	1) to become full size; 2) to become mature
gum up	to ruin

H

hail from	to come originally from somewhere
ham up	to exaggerate one's part
hand down	1) to give to a younger person; 2) to announce a verdict
hand out	to distribute
hang about	to waste away time with someone
hang loose	to relax

hang on to	1) to hold tightly; 2) to remember for a long time
hang out	1) to waste time; 2) to hang out of doors
hang out with	to waste time in company of someone
hang together	to be united
hang up	to replace the telephone receiver
happen on	to find by accident
hark back to	1) to originate; 2) to remind
hash over	to discuss
haul in	1) to pull in; 2) to arrest
haul up	to stop
have on	to wear
have out with	to settle a disagreement
head for	to move toward someone or something
head off	to prevent from arriving
head up	to serve as leader or head of something
hear from	to get a message
hear of	1) to know; 2) to tolerate
help out with	to assist someone or something with a person or a thing
hem in	to enclose
hire oneself out	to get an employment
hit on	to discover
hit up for	to ask someone for something
hit upon	to discover
hold down	to try to prevent someone from succeeding
hold off	to make someone stay away from someone or something
hold on	to stop, to wait
hold on to	1) to hold tightly; 2) to remember for a long time
hold out	1) to last or endure; 2) to wait, to forego for someone or something
hold out for	to wait, to forego for someone or something
hold up	1) to support; 2) to rob; 3) to detain, to make late; 4) to endure, to last a long time
hold up on	to delay
hole up	to hide
hollow out	to make the inside hollow
home in on	to aim exactly at something and move toward it
hook up to	to attach, to install something electrical or mechanical

horn in on	to try to displace someone
hover over	to remain close to, to watch, to supervise someone or something
hunt down	to search for or pursue someone or something
hunt up	to search for and find someone or something
hush up	1) to make someone be quiet; 2) to kill; 3) to keep something a secret
impose on	1) to bother; 2) to make someone accept something
improve on	to make better
iron out	to solve a problem

J

jack up	1) to motivate or stimulate to do something; 2) to raise the price
jazz up	to make more exciting, colorful, or lively

K

keel over	to fall down in a faint or death
keep abreast of	to keep informed
keep after	to scold
keep ahead of	to advance, to move in front
keep down	to depress
keep off	to make someone stay away from someone
keep on	1) to scold; 2) to continue
keep out of	not to enter
keep to oneself	to stay away from other people
keep up	1) to support; 2) to prevent from going to bed; 3) to continue
keep up with	to advance at the same rate
kick in	1) to break in by kicking; 2) to contribute some money
kick off	1) to start a football game by kicking the ball; 2) to start something; 3) to die

kid around with	to joke with someone
kill off	to put <i>an end</i>
knock about	1) to travel around; 2) to mistreat
knock around	to mistreat
knock down	3) to get to the ground by knocking; 2) to drink
knock off	1) to finish; 2) to kill
knock out	1) to strike unconscious; 2) to remove from inside by knocking
knuckle down	to get busy doing something
lace into	to attack
lag behind	to linger behind
lap up	to believe
laugh off	to reject a problem by laughing at it
lay down	to place down
lay for	to wait and attack
lay in	to get and store for future use
lay off	to put an employee out of work
lay on	to direct blame on someone
lay up	to store for future use
lead off	to begin
lead on	to tempt, to lure
leaf through	to look through a book, magazine, or newspaper without reading it carefully
leak out	to disclose special information to the press
lean on	to try to make someone do something
lean over backwards	to do everything possible to please someone
leave alone	to stop bothering
leave off	to stop doing something
leave on	to leave running or operating
leave out	to exclude, to ignore
lend oneself to	to be useful for something
let down	to disappoint, to fail someone
let in on	to tell the secret
let off	to release
let on	1) to admit to knowing something; 2) to act like
let out	1) to permit or help to exit; 2) to reveal

let up on	to take the pressure off
level off	1) to <i>move to an average level</i> ; 2) to make something level or even
light on	to land
light out for	to depart in haste
line up	to form a line
line up for	to schedule someone for something
line up with	to position in reference to other things
listen in on	to eavesdrop
live down	to overcome
live in	to live at the residence at which one works
live off	to get one's income from someone
live on	to depend for sustenance
live up to	to fulfill expectations
lock in	to make permanent over a period of time
look after	to watch and take care
look back on	to review one's memories
look down on	to regard with contempt
look for	to seek
look forward to	to anticipate with pleasure
look in on	to visit
look into	to investigate
look like	1) to resemble; 2) to give the appearance of predicting
look on as	to view or think of someone as something
look on at	to be an observer of something
look out for	1) to watch and care; 2) to be on guard; 3) to try to avoid a confrontation
look to for	to expect someone to supply something
look up	to search for and find someone or something
look up to	to respect
lose out on	to fail to take part
lose out to	to lose a competition to someone
louse up	to ruin
luck out	to get lucky

M

make for	to run or travel to somewhere
make of	to interpret

make off with	to make someone or something disappear
make out	to read, to decipher
make out with	1) to manage to do; 2) to flirt, kiss, or hug
make over	1) to buy a new wardrobe, to redo someone's hair; 2) to rebuild, redesign, or redecorate
make up for	to take the place of someone or something
make up to (with)	to apologize and become friends
mark down	1) to note a fact; 2) to give a low score; 3) to lower the price
mark up	1) to make lots of marks; 2) to arise the price
measure up to	to be equal
mess about with	to waste time
mess around	to waste time
mess around with	to waste time
mess up	1) to beat someone; 2) to make disorderly
mix up	1) to confuse, to puzzle; 2) to blend the ingredients
mope around	to be in a depressed state
move in on	1) to displace someone; 2) to move into someone's household
move out	1) to leave a living or working space; 2) to leave
mull over	to think about something
muscle in on	to displace someone

N

name after	to give the name of another person
nose about	to investigate, to check
nose around	to investigate, to check

O

open up	1) to go as fast as possible; 2) to become clear
Open up on	to fire a gun or other weapon at someone or something
open up with	to talk frankly
open with	to start out with something
order about	to give commands to someone
own up to	to confess

pack in (pack them in)	to draw a lot of people
pair off with	to form a pair for a romantic purpose
pal around with	to be friends
palm off on	to get rid by giving or selling to another person
pan out	to end satisfactorily
parcel out	to give
partake of	to eat or drink
pass as	to succeed in being accepted as someone or something
pass away	to die
pass off on	to get rid by giving or selling to another person
pass on	to die
pass out	1) to faint; 2) to distribute
pass over	1) to move over; 2) to skip over
pass up	to ignore or avoid
patch up	1) to dress someone's wounds; 2) to repair
pawn off on	to get rid by giving or selling to another person
pay off	1) to bribe; 2) to pay a debt
pay up	pay me now!
peel off	to pull from the surface of something
peg away at	to keep working
perk up	to make more cheery
phase out	to plan the gradual removal
pick at	to be very critical
pick off	1) to remove by picking; 2) to kill
pick out	to choose
pick up	1) to lift; 2) to take someone as a passenger; 3) to become acquainted for sexual purposes; 4) to bring to the police station; 5) to tidy up a room; 6) to learn; 7) to resume; 8) to receive radio signals
pile on	to put a lot of something on someone or something
pile out of	to get out roughly
pile up	1) to make a heap; 2) to accumulate
pile up against	to crash or wreck
pin down	to hold down
pin down on	to force to explain or clarify something

pin on	1) to attach; 2) to place the blame
pipe down	to get quiet
pipe up with	to say something
plan on	to make arrangements
play down	to lessen the importance
play for	to treat someone like something
play off against	to scheme in a manner that puts two adversaries against one another
play on	to have an effect on something
play up	to make seem more important
play up to	to try to gain someone's favor
plug away at	to keep working
plug in	to place a plug into a receptacle
plug up	to stop or fill up a hole, crack, or gap
point out	to indicate
point up	to emphasize
poke about	to search
polish off	to finish
poop out	to wear out and stop
pop off	to make a wisecrack
pop up	to arise suddenly
pound out	1) to make flat; 2) to play on the piano; 3) to type
pour out	to empty
pride oneself on	to take special, pride
psyche out	1) to figure out psychologically; 2) to cause to go crazy
psyche up	to cause to be enthusiastic
pull ahead of	to surpass
pull down	1) to lower; 2) to earn; 3) to demolish
pull off	1) to tear away; 2) to manage to happen
pull on	to surprise someone with a weapon
pull through	1) to help pass; 2) to help survive; 3) to get better
pull up	to stop
put across	1) to present someone in a good way; 2) to make a clear explanation; 3) to get a plan accepted
put aside	1) to discard; 2) to put to the side
put away	1) to put into a safe place; 2) to kill; 3) to bury
put down	1) to belittle or degrade; 2) to repress or crush; 3) to write; 4) to land; 5) to take the life of an animal

put down as	to assume that someone is something
put down for	to make someone give an amount of money
put in	to submit
put in on	to spend an amount of time doing something
put on	1) to dress; 2) to tease or deceive
put out	1) to make go outside; 2) to extinguish; 3) to distress; 4) to publish
put together	to assemble
put up	1) to raise; 2) to provide lodging; 3) to preserve and store food by canning and freezing; 4) to offer an idea; 5) to run someone as a candidate; 6) to prepare portions of food; 7) to build; 8) to provide with money; 9) to shape and arrange one's hair; 10) to make a struggle, a fight
put up to	to give someone the idea of doing something
put up with	to endure

R

rain out	to spoil by raining
rake off	to steal
ramble about	to talk aimlessly
rat on	to report someone's bad behavior
rate with	to be in favor
rattle off	to recite quickly
rave about	1) to shout about someone or something in great anger; 2) to praise
read into	to attach a new meaning
read out of	to expel from an organization
read over	to read
read through	to read all of something
read up on	to find some information
reckon with	to deal, to confront
reel off	to recite quickly
rent out	to rent
report on	to give a report
result in	to cause to happen
rev up	to make an engine run very fast
ride out	to endure

ring up	1) to record the cost of an item on a cash register; 2) to telephone
rinse out	to wash lightly
rip into	to attack
rip off	1) to cheat; 2) to steal
roll back	to reduce a price
roll out	1) to bring forward by rolling; 2) to flatten
room with	to share a room
root for	to cheer and encourage
rough up	to beat
round off	1) to make rounded; 2) to change a number to the next higher or lower number
round up	to collect, to organize
rub in	1) to work into something; 2) to nag
rub off	to remove by rubbing
rub out	to kill
rule out for	to prevent, to cancel
run across	to find by accident
run around	1) to pursue; 2) to flirt
run around after	1) to pursue; 2) to flirt
run around with	to be friends
run down	1) to chase; 2) to say bad things; 3) to run out of power
run into	1) to meet by chance; 2) to move or steer into someone or something
run off	to chase away
run off with	1) to steal or kidnap; 2) to run with someone in an elopement
run out of	to use up the last of something and have no more
run over	to drive over
run up	1) to raise a flag; 2) to add many charges to one's account
rustle up	to find and prepare some food

S

sack out	to go to sleep
sail through	to finish quickly
save up for	to save money

scale down	to make smaller
scare up	to search and find
scratch around for	to seek
screw up	1) to cause trouble; 2) to drive crazy
search out	to search for and find someone or something in particular
see about	to ask, to check
see after	to watch and take care
see into	to investigate
see off	to bid goodbye
see out	to lead someone to the way out
see to	to take care
sell off	to sell much or all of something
sell on	to convince
sell out	1) to betray; 2) to sell all of something
send for	to request that someone or something be brought
send in for	to request by mail
send off for	to request by mail
serve up	1) to serve food; 2) to present an idea or opinion
set down to	to explain as being caused by something
set forth on	to begin presenting a speech
set in	to begin
set off	1) to get someone very excited and angry; 2) to start
set off for	to begin a journey to a place
set out	to plant small plants out of doors
set out for	begin a journey to a place
set up	1) to frame; 2) to raise; 3) to build; 4) to establish; 5) to make plans; 6) to serve drinks
set up as	to establish someone as something
settle down	1) to calm down; 2) to settle into a stable way of life
settle for	to agree to accept
settle on	to choose
sew up	to secure something
shack up with	to have sex with someone
shake down	1) to extort money; 2) to settle by shaking; 3) to test
shake off	1) to get rid; 2) to avoid getting a disease

shake up	1) to shock or upset; 2) to jostle someone; 3) to mix substances
shape up	1) to get into good physical shape; 2) to improve
shell out	to pay money
shift for oneself	to support oneself
shine up to	to try to get someone's favor
ship out	to send a parcel
shoot out	1) to throw outward; 2) to settle a matter by the use of guns
shop around for	to try to find something at the best price
shore up	to prop up or to support
shove off for	to depart
show around	to give a tour of somewhere
show off	to behave in a way that will draw attention
show out	to lead someone to the way out
shrivel up	to shrink or diminish
shut off	1) to silence someone; 2) to end the flow of something
shut out	1) to exclude, to refuse entrance; 2) to prevent the opposing team from scoring
shut up	1) to silence; 2) to close
side against	to be against
side with	to be on someone's side
sign in	1) to register; 2) to return an object
sign off	to stop radio or television transmission
sign on	to begin radio or television transmission
sign on with	to sign an agreement to work with or for some-
sign out	1) to record someone's departure; 2) to record the removal or loan of an object
sign over	to transfer ownership
sign up	to put someone's name on a list for something
sign up for	to put someone's name on a list for something
simmer down	to get quiet or calm
single out	to select
sink in	1) to soak in; 2) to be understood
sit in for	to take someone else's place
sit in on	, to observe without participating
sit on	to delay
sit out	not to participate

sit through	to witness or endure all of something
sit up with	to stay with someone through the night
sit with	1) to stay with someone; 2) to stay with and take care of one or more children
size up	to observe, to get information
skip out on	to leave someone in secret
slack off	1) to reduce gradually; 2) to become less active
slap down	to scold
slap together	to assemble or arrange in haste
sleep off	to sleep while the effects of <i>liquor</i> or drugs pass away
sleep on	to think about something overnight
slip off	1) to slide off; 2) to escape quietly or in secret
slip out of	to get out by accident
slip up	to make an error
slough off	to shed, to get rid
slow down	to cause to reduce speed
slow up	to cause to reduce speed
smack down	to scold
smoke out	to force out with smoke
snap out of	to become freed from a state
snap up	1) to grab and buy; 2) to make go faster
sneak by	to walk past quietly or secretly
sneak up on	to move up on someone or something quietly or secretly
snuff out	to extinguish a candle
soak in	(for moisture) to penetrate paper, cloth, or soil
soak up	to absorb liquid, knowledge, or sunshine
sort out	to arrange in numerical or alphabetical order, to classify
sound out	to try to find out what someone thinks
speak out on	to say something frankly
speak up	1) to speak more loudly; 2) to say something frankly
speak up for	to speak in favor
speed up	to make go faster
spin off	to create something as a byproduct of something else
spin out	to cause a car, bus, or truck to lose control and swerve or spin
spit up	to vomit

split up	to separate and leave one another
spout off about	to talk too much
spring for	to treat to something
spring on	to surprise with something
spruce up	to make clean and orderly
square away	to get arranged or properly taken care of
square off for	to get ready for an argument or a fight
stack up	to make a stack of things
stall off	to delay
stamp out	1) to get rid or kill; 2) to extinguish; 3) to eliminate
stand by	to wait
stand for	1) to endure; 2) to signify; 3) to support an ideal
stand out	to be conspicuous
stand up	to rise to a standing position'
stand up against	to endure or resist
stand up to	to endure or resist
stand up with	to serve as an attendant at someone's wedding
start in as	to make someone a certain kind of worker
start out as	to begin as something
start up	to set in motion
stay after	to scold
stay ahead of	to advance
stay in	to remain at home
stay out	to remain out of home
step down	to resign a job or responsibility
step up	to make go faster
stick around	to remain in a place
stick out	to endure
stick to	to be faithful to
stick together	to remain as a group
stick up	1) to attach; 2) to rob
stick up for	to support
stick up to	to attach onto a wall or post
stick with	to continue supporting
stick with (to be stuck with)	to be burdened
stir up	1) to make angry or excited; 2) to mix by stirring
stock up on	to make a supply
stoop to	to condescend

stop up	to fill a hole or crack
straighten up	1) to put into an upright position; 2) to make tidy
strike out	to fail
string out	to make last a long time
stumble across	to find by accident
stumble on	1) to find by accident; 2) to trip over someone or something
suck in	to cheat
suit up	to put on sports clothing or uniform
sum up	to summarize
swear in	to give someone an oath of office
swear off	to pledge to refuse to something
sweat out	to endure
take after	to resemble
take apart	to disassemble
take back	to return something
take down	to lower
take for	to mistake
take in	1) to observe; 2) to provide shelter; 3) to inhale, drink, or eat; 4) to cheat someone
take off after	to begin to chase
take off on	to start a lecture on something, to begin a discussion
take on	1) to deal with someone or something; 2) to accept as a worker
take out	1) to take for a walk; 2) to kill; 3) to remove
take out after	to begin to chase
take over	to assume control
take to	to become fond or attracted
take up	1) to begin to deal with something; 2) to make the bottom of a skirt or pants higher from the floor; 3) to absorb liquid, knowledge, or sun shine
take up on	to take advantage of someone's offer
take up to	to recognize something as the cause
take up with	1) to discuss with someone; 2) to become a friend to someone

talk back to	to respond rudely
talk down	1) to win in an argument; 2) to convince to lower the price
talk down to	to speak in a patronizing manner
talk into	to persuade
talk out	to dissuade
talk oneself out	to talk until one can talk no more
talk over	to discuss
talk up	to speak in support
tamper with	to meddle with or damage something
taper off	to stop gradually
team up with	to join with someone
tear down	1) to criticize; 2) to destroy
tear into	1) to criticize and scold; 2) to attack or fight
tear off	to leave or depart in a great hurry
tear up	1) to cause much grief; 2) to rip into pieces
tee off	to make angry
tell off	to scold
tell on	to report someone's bad behavior
thin out	1) to become sparse; 2) to dilute something
think back on	to remember
think out	to consider
think over	to consider
think up	to invent
throw oneself at	to give oneself willingly to someone else for romance
throw off	1) to confuse; 2) to pull off; 3) to recover from a disease
throw up	to vomit
thumb over	to read
tide over	to last until someone can get some more
tie up	1) to keep busy or occupied; 2) to conclude; 3) to bind
tip off	to warn
tip over	to upturn
tire out	to exhaust
tone down	to make something less extreme
top off with	to end or terminate with something
toss off	1) to take off; 2) to ignore or resist the bad effects of something

total up	to make mathematical total
touch off	1) to make angry; 2) to start something
touch up	to repair a paint job
toy with	1) to deal lightly; 2) to play
trace down	to search for or pursue someone or something
track down	to search for or pursue someone or something
trade in	to trade a used thing as part payment for a new thing
trouble oneself about (neg)	not to worry
try on	to put on a piece of clothing to see if it fits
try out	to test
try out for	to test one's fitness for a role in a play, a position on a sports team
try out on	1) to test on someone; 2) to ask for an opinion about a plan or an idea
tune out	to ignore
tune up	to adjust an engine
turn against	to become opposed
turn down	1) to refuse or deny; 2) to fold part of something downward; 3) to reduce volume or amount
turn in	1) to go to bed; 2) to give over to authorities; 3) to give back
turn off	to discourage or disgust; 2) to stop
turn on	1) to excite; 2) to start
turn out	1) to send out of somewhere; 2) to manufacture or produce
turn over to	to hand over to someone
turn to	to begin, to get busy
turn to for	1) to seek something from someone or something; 2) to turn pages to find a particular thing
turn up	1) to search and find; 2) to increase the volume or amount

И

use up to use all of something

vote in to elect
vote out to send out of elective office

W

wade into to start immediately
wait up for to stay up late waiting someone to arrive or something to happen
wake up to cause to stop sleeping
walk away with to win easily
walk off with to steal
walk out on 1) to abandon, to leave one's spouse; 2) to leave a performance
want out to want to remove oneself from a place or situation
warm up to to become friendly
wash out to wash the inside
watch out for 1) to watch and care; 2) to be on guard; 3) to try to avoid a confrontation
wear down 1) to overcome objections; 2) to reduce by wear or use
wear on to bother or annoy
wear out 1) to become useless; 2) to make useless; 3) to exhaust
weasel out of to get out of something
weave in and out to move in and out of something
weigh down to worry or depress
whip up to prepare or create
win out over to beat in a race or contest
wind down to decrease or diminish
wind up to conclude
wink at to ignore
wipe out 1) to cause someone to be broke; 2) to exterminate
wise up to to begin to understand the truth
wish off on to pass something off onto someone else
work in to insert
work into to rub something into something else

work on 1) to try to convince; 2) to give medical treatment; 3) to repair
work out 1) to exercise; 2) to end satisfactorily; 3) to settle a problem; 4) to get something out
work up 1) to get someone ready; 2) to create, cook, or arrange
worm out of to get some kind of information out of someone
wrap up 1) to wrap in paper; 2) to terminate
write in for to request by mail
write off 1) to absorb a debt or a loss in accounting; 2) to drop from consideration
write off for to request by mail
write out to spell or write a number or an abbreviation

Z

zero in on to aim or focus directly on something
zank out to fall asleep
zoom in on to use a zoom lens to get a closer view of something

ENGLISH-RUSSIAN DICTIONARY OF PHRASAL VERBS

АНГЛО-РУССКИЙ СЛОВАРЬ ФРАЗОВЫХ ГЛАГОЛОВ

abandon oneself to	покориться
abide by	повиноваться
account for	объяснять
act as	выступать в роли
act on	заняться решением какой-либо проблемы
act out	притворяться, симулировать
act up	плохо функционировать, «пошаливать» ¹
add up	суммировать, подводить итог
add up to	означать
address as	обращаться, обходиться
agree on	выбирать
agree with	1) достигнуть согласия; 2) гармонировать
aim at	стремиться
air out	проветривать
allow for	допускать, принимать в расчет
answer for	взять на себя ответственность
appear as	выступать в роли
ask for	«напрашиваться» на что-либо
avail oneself of	использовать

В

back down from	идти на попятный
back off from	идти на попятный
back out of	1) выходить, выезжать откуда-либо; 2) идти на попятный
back up	1) дать задний ход; 2) поддерживать
bail out	1) внести за кого-либо залог; 2) вычерпывать воду

bail out of	1) прыгать с парашютом с самолета; 2) вы-браться откуда-либо
ball up	1) скатать в шарик; 2) приводить в замешательство
bandy about	распространять (слухи, сплетни), «трепать» (доброе имя)
bank on	положиться на кого-либо
bargain for	ждать чего-либо, рассчитывать на что-либо
bargain on	ждать чего-либо, рассчитывать на что-либо
barge in on	прерывать
bawl out	ругать, бранить, отчитывать
be about	заниматься чем-либо
be on	идти на сцене, в кино
be up to	замышлять что-либо
bear down on	оказывать давление
bear out	подтвердить
bear up	поддерживать, выносить, терпеть
bear with	выносить что-либо, мириться с чем-либо
beat up	избить
beef up	усилить, укрепить
beg off	отказаться от приглашения
belt out	вдохновенно исполнять что-либо (например, песню)
bend over backwards	выслуживаться, выстилаться перед кем-либо
bite off	откусить что-либо
black out	упасть в обморок
blame for	обвинить кого-либо в чем-либо
blame on	обвинить кого-либо в чем-либо
blast off	взметнуться в небо (о ракете, фейерверке)
bleep out	вырезать (слово или фразу в телевизионной передаче)
blow away	унести, сдуть что-либо
blow off	1) пренебрегать чем-либо, относиться к чему-либо наплевательски; 2) обмануть, «надуть»
blow over	пронестись мимо (о буре, шторме, урагане)
blow up	1) взорвать что-либо; 2) надуть что-либо (воздушный шарик); 3) выйти из себя, «взорваться»; 4) развалиться, провалиться (о планах, проектах)

blurt out	сказать что-либо невпопад, «ляпнуть» что-либо
boast of	хвастаться чем-либо
bog down	завязнуть, увязнуть, приостановиться (о планах, проектах)
boil down to	сводиться к чему-либо
bone up on	читать литературу по какому-либо предмету (например, готовясь к экзамену)
boot out	выкинуть, вышвырнуть кого-либо за дверь
boss around	командовать кем-либо
botch up	испортить что-либо, напортачить
bother oneself about	побеспокоиться о чем-либо
bother oneself with	позаботиться о чем-либо
bottle up	1) закупоривать, ограничивать что-либо; 2) скрывать свои чувства
bottom out	снизиться, достигнуть минимального показателя
bow out	уйти в отставку, отойти от дел
branch off into	начать движение в новом направлении
branch out into	создать новую ветвь или отрасль чего-либо (например, какого-либо товара)
break down	1) сломаться, перестать функционировать; 2) выйти из себя, потерять над собой контроль
break in	1) тренировать, обучать (персонал); 2) разносить (обувь)
break in on	перебить кого-либо прервать разговор
break into	вломиться, ворваться куда-либо
break off	порвать дружеские отношения
break out in	покрыться прыщами
break out of	вырваться откуда-либо
break up	1) рассмешить кого-либо; 2) разломить что-либо
break up with	порвать любовные отношения
brag about	хвастаться чем-либо
bring about	послужить причиной
bring around	привести в сознание
bring off	устроить, организовать что-либо
bring out	1) официально представить дочь на специально организованном для этого вечере,

	вывести дочь в свет; 2) опубликовать книгу, запустить какой-либо проект
bring up	1) упомянуть, поднять (вопрос); 2) воспитать, «поднять» ребенка
brush up on	читать литературу по какому-либо предмету (например, готовясь к экзамену)
buck for	стремиться к какой-либо цели
buck up	ободрить, поддержать кого-либо
buckle down	приступить к работе
build up	1) укрепить, усилить что-либо; 2) рекламировать
build up to	вести к чему-либо, предвещать что-либо
bump into	1) случайно встретить, натолкнуться; 2) наехать на кого-либо или что-либо
bump off	убить, «убрать» кого-либо
bundle up	одеться в теплую одежду, закутаться
burn out	спалить что-либо (лампочку или электроприбор)
burn oneself out	работать в полную силу, «гореть» на работе
burst in on	перебить кого-либо, прервать разговор
butt in on	перебить кого-либо, прервать разговор
buy off	подкупить, дать взятку
buy out	1) купить весь товар; 2) выкупить чью-либо долю в деле
buy up	купить большую часть товара или весь товар
call for	зайти, захватить за кем-либо или за чем-либо
call in	вызвать кого-либо (например, врача или полицию)
call off	1) отозвать (о войсках); 2) отменить что-либо
call on	1) заходить к кому-либо, навещать кого-либо; 2) взывать к Богу
call up	1) звонить кому-либо по телефону; 2) вывести какую-либо информацию на дисплей компьютера
cancel out	избавиться от чего-либо (например, от боли)
care about	любить, уважать
care for	1) заботиться о ком-либо или о чем-либо; 2) любить, уважать

canv off	выполнить, исполнить что-либо
canv on about	суетиться, волноваться, поднимать шум по поводу кого-либо или чего-либо
canv on with	1) продолжать; 2) любезничать с кем-либо, «строить глазки»
canv over	перенести действие чего-либо на более длительный промежуток времени
cash in	1) обменять (ценные бумаги на деньги) 2) получать прибыль, наживаться на чем-либо
cast around for	искать
catch on to	понять что-либо, решить головоломку
catch up to	догнать кого-либо или что-либо
catch up with	догнать кого-либо или что-либо
cave in	обрушиться, обвалиться, развалиться
chalk up to	признать что-либо причиной чего-либо
chance on	случайно найти, натолкнуться
charge off	уйти откуда-либо в спешке
charge to	сделать покупку за счет кого-либо или чего-либо
charge up	зарядить что-либо (батарейки или электрическое устройство)
charge up to	признать что-либо причиной чего-либо
chase after	1) гнаться за кем-либо, преследовать кого-либо; 2) флиртовать, заигрывать с кем-либо
cheat on	совершить супружескую измену, обманывать (жену, мужа)
check in on	зайти, навестить, проведать
check into	1) зарегистрировать свое пребывание, въехать куда-либо (например, в гостиницу); 2) разобраться в чем-либо, исследовать что-либо
check off	отметить что-либо в списке
check on	осматривать, проверять
check out	1) пристально смотреть на кого-либо; 2) отметить чей-либо уход; 3) отметить факт передачи чего-либо во временное пользование; 4) проверить что-либо, установить истину
check out of	уйти откуда-либо, выписаться откуда-либо (например, из гостиницы)

check up on	проверить, осмотреть что-либо
check with	согласовать что-либо с кем-либо
cheer on	воодушевлять, ободрять
cheer up	развеселить, ободрить кого-либо
chew off	отгрызть что-либо
chew out	ругать, бранить, отчитывать
chicken out of	пойти на попятный, струсить
chime in on	присоединиться к чему-либо (например, к исполнению песни)
chip in on	внести небольшое количество денег, «скинуться» на что-либо
choke off	душить, подавлять
clam up	замолчать, «заткнуться»
clamp down on	оказывать давление, давить на кого-либо
clean up	получить большую прибыль, «подняться»
clear of	уйти откуда-либо, «смыться»
clear off	убрать что-либо с поверхности чего-либо
clear out	расчистить что-либо (например, пространство в комнате)
clear up	1) расчистить (небо); 2) объяснить
clip out	вырезать что-либо (например, заметку из газеты)
clog up	засориться (о канализации, водопроводе, кровеносных сосудах)
close in on	окружить
close out	1) продать все до последнего, весь товар; 2) прекратить набор экскурсантов или слушателей курса какого-либо предмета по причине отсутствия свободных мест
close out of	отказать кому-либо в проведении экскурсии, не принять кого-либо <i>на учебу по</i> причине отсутствия свободных мест
cloud up	подернуться тучами
clue in on	информировать, ввести кого-либо в курс дела
come about	произойти, случиться
come across	случайно найти, натолкнуться
come at	напасть, накинуться, наброситься
come back	вернуться, возвратиться
come down	1) успокоиться, утихомириться, угомониться; 2) заболеть

come in	войти
come in for	получить (нагоняй, взбучку)
come into	унаследовать что-либо
come off	1) оторваться; 2) произойти, случиться
come on	поторапливаться
come on like	иметь какую-либо репутацию среди других людей
come out	1} выходить; 2) закончиться (хорошо или плохо); 3) напечатать, опубликовать, обнародовать
come out ahead	выйти из затруднения
come out for	защищать, поддерживать кого-либо
come out with	сказать что-либо
come to	прийти в себя, прийти в сознание
come up	произойти, случиться
come up from behind	выбраться из затруднительной ситуации
come up with	высказать, выразить что-либо (например, идею или мысль)
come upon	случайно найти, натолкнуться
come with	сопровождать, пойти куда-либо вместе с кем-либо
conk out	заснуть, «вырубиться»
convince of	убедить в чем-либо
cook up	придумать, приготовить, состряпать что-либо
cool down	1) остыть, охладиться; 2) успокоиться, «остыть»; 3) охладеть к кому-либо
cool off	1) остыть, охладиться; 2) успокоиться «остыть»; 3) охладеть к кому-либо
cough up	отдать что-либо
count off	перечислять
count on	полагаться на кого-либо, доверять кому-либо, рассчитывать <i>НА</i> кого-либо
cover for	1) извиниться за кого-либо; 2) занять чье-либо место, поработать за кого-либо
cover up	1) покрывать, защищать; 2) скрывать что-либо (например, недостатки, дефекты)
cozy up to	подлизываться, подлаживаться к кому-либо
crack down on	оказывать давление, давить на кого-либо
crack up	1) разрушиться, треснуть, развалиться; 2) рассмешить; 3) сойти с ума

crank out	производить что-либо
crop up	появиться, возникнуть
cross off	убрать, вычеркнуть чье-либо имя из списка
cross out	перечеркнуть что-либо
cross up	предать кого-либо, «подставить»
cue in	информировать, ввести кого-либо в курс дела
curl up	свертывать, скручивать; свернуться в клубок
cut across	двигаться наискось, «срезать» (дорогу, путь)
cut back on	урезать, сократить
cut down on	урезать, сократить потребление чего-либо
cut in	1) дать кому-либо долю в деле, поделиться с кем-либо; 2) включить, «врубить» что-либо
cut in on	перебить кого-либо, прервать разговор
cut into	1) врезаться, вклиниться во что-либо; 2) перебить кого-либо, прервать разговор
cutoff	1) прервать поступление чего-либо, перекрыть что-либо; 2) остановиться
cut out	вырезать
cut up	1) критиковать, нападать, набрасываться на кого-либо; 2) вести себя неподобающим образом, «выпендриваться», «выделываться»

D

dash off	уйти в спешке
dawn on	прийти кому-либо в голову
deal in	1) иметь дело, заниматься каким-либо товаром; 2) включить кого-либо куда-либо
depend on	зависеть от кого-либо или чего-либо
die off	медленно подойти к концу, иссякнуть, утихнуть
dig in	окопаться (о войсках)
dig out	найти, выкопать, «откопать» что-либо
dig up	найти, «откопать» что-либо
dine out	обедать вне дома, в ресторане
dip into	взять что-либо из запаса, запустить куда-либо руку
disagree with	не соглашаться с кем-либо или с чем-либо
dish up	подавать еду, высказывать (свое мнение)

dispose of	1) избавиться; 2) закончить, завершить что-либо; 3) убивать
do in	1) утомлять надоедать; 2) обмануть, «надуть»; 3) убивать
do out of	обмануть, лишить кого-либо чего-либо путем обмана
do up	приводить что-либо в порядок
do without	обойтись без чего-либо
double up with	поделиться с кем-либо
drag in	включить что-либо в силу обстоятельств
drag off	тянуть, тащить, везти кого-либо или что-либо силой
drag out	затянуть что-либо (например, спектакль или представление)
draw out	1) втянуть кого-либо в беседу или разговор, разговорить кого-либо; 2) удлинить что-либо
draw out of	выманить откуда-либо
draw up	1) составлять какой-либо документ; 2) поднимать
draw oneself up	показать свою обиду или оскорбление
draw up to	подъехать к кому-либо или к чему-либо
dream about	мечтать о ком-либо или о чем-либо
dream of	мечтать о ком-либо или о чем-либо
dream up	придумать что-либо
dress down	ругать, бранить, отчитывать
dress up	1) приодеться, принарядиться; 2) приодеть, принарядить кого-либо
drive up to	подъехать к кому-либо или к чему-либо
drop around	зайти, приехать, навестить, посетить (в ближайшем будущем)
drop in on	зайти к кому-либо, навестить кого-либо, посетить
drop off	заснуть
drop out of	быть исключенным из какой-либо организации или учебного заведения, выбыть откуда-либо
drown out	заглушить что-либо или кого-либо шумом
drum into	заставлять кого-либо учить что-либо, «вбивать» что-либо в голову
dry off	просушить, высушить

dry out	1) просушить, высушить; 2) помочь кому-либо протрезвиться, протрезвить
dry up	1) высохнуть, подсохнуть; 2) замолчать, заткнуться
dust off	убрать пыль откуда-либо
dwell on	подробно остановиться на чем-либо (в речи)
ease off on	ослабить давление на кого-либо
ease out	отправить кого-либо в отставку
ease up on	ослабить давление на кого-либо
eat out	есть что-либо вне дома, в ресторане
eat up	1) съесть что-либо до конца; 2) смаковать что-либо
edge out	лишить кого-либо занимаемого места или должности в результате конкурса, вытеснить
egg on	подначивать, подзадоривать
end up	завершить (жизнь или деятельность) каким-либо образом
enlarge on	объяснить что-либо более подробно
expand on	объяснить что-либо более подробно
face down	победить, превзойти кого-либо
face up to	1) признать; 2) противостоять кому-либо или чему-либо
fake out with	обмануть
fall apart	развалиться на части
fall back on	обратиться к кому-либо за помощью, прибегнуть к чему-либо
fall behind in	отстать, остаться позади
fall for	влюбиться
fall in	1) сомкнуть ряды (о войсках); 2) обрушиться, обвалиться, развалиться
fall in for	получить (нагоняй, взбучку)
fall in with	согласиться с кем-либо или с чем-либо

fall off	1) уменьшиться, снизиться; 2) упасть откуда-либо
fall on	1) наброситься, накинуться, напасть; 2) выпасть кому-либо (в качестве обязанности)
fall out with	поссориться с кем-либо
fall through	не получиться, провалиться (о планах, надеждах)
fall to	приступить к работе
farm out to	поручить кому-либо заботу или присмотр за кем-либо или за чем-либо, «сбагрить» кому-либо
feel like	хотеть
feel up to	хотеть
fence in	ограничить
fend for oneself	заботиться о себе
fight off	преодолеть, победить что-либо
figure in	планировать, принять что-либо в расчет
figure on	планировать, принять что-либо в расчет
figure out	1) решить математическую задачу; 2) понять
fill in for	замещать кого-либо, поработать за кого-либо
fill in on	информировать кого-либо, ввести в курс дела
fill out	располнеть, растолстеть
find out	открыть, обнаружить
fire away at	открыть огонь по кому-либо или чему-либо
fish for	искать какую-либо информацию
fit in with	подходить к чему-либо, гармонировать с чем-либо
fit out with	обеспечить чем-либо
fix up	1) чинить, ремонтировать; 2) приводить кого-либо в порядок (причесывать, одевать, наряжать)
fix oneself up	надеть праздничную одежду, принарядиться
fix up with	обеспечить кого-либо чем-либо, свести кого-либо с кем-либо
flag down	сигнализировать, чтобы машина остановилась, «голосовать» на дороге
flare up	загореться, вспыхнуть (также в переносном значении)
flesh out	1) располнеть, растолстеть; 2) сделать что-либо более детализированным

fling oneself at	«вешаться» кому-либо на шею
flunk out	пропустить занятия по какому-либо предмету, не сдать зачет или экзамен по какому-либо предмету
fob off on	избавиться от чего-либо, навязав другому человеку, «сбагрить», «спихнуть»
fold up	положить чему-либо конец
follow through on	завершить выполнение какой-либо задачи
follow up on	продолжать изучать кого-либо или что-либо
fool around with	болтаться, шататься, слоняться, шляться вместе с кем-либо
force out of	лишить кого-либо занимаемого места или должности
fork over	отдать (деньги), раскошелиться
foul up	испортить что-либо, напортачить
fritter away	постепенно расходовать
fuss over	1) беспокоиться; 2) препираться, спорить о чем-либо

G

gam on	опередить кого-либо
gang up on	наброситься, накинуться, напасть
gas up	заправиться бензином
get about	находиться, ходить, бродить поблизости
get across	1) представить кого-либо в хорошем свете; 2) дать хорошее объяснение чему-либо; 3) заставить принять что-либо (например, план или предложение)
get across to	дать кому-либо информацию о чем-либо
get after	ругать, бранить, отчитывать
get along with	уживаться, ладить с кем-либо
get along without	обойтись без чего-либо
get around to	приступить к чему-либо (после долгих проволочек)
get at	наброситься, накинуться, напасть
get away from	убежать, скрыться
get away with	отделаться чем-либо (например, легким наказанием)
get back at	отомстить, отплатить кому-либо

get by	пройти мимо кого-либо или чего-либо
get down	1) опускаться; 2) проглатывать; 3) огорчать, удручать, приводить в уныние
get in on	присоединиться к чему-либо (к веселью, вечеринке), узнать что-либо (например, секрет)
get into	быть вовлеченным во что-либо, присоединиться к чему-либо
get off	1) выйти (из автобуса, трамвая, троллейбуса и т.п.); 2) уехать; 3) находиться в состоянии алкогольного или наркотического опьянения, «балдеть», «торчать», быть «под кайфом»; 4) отпускать шутки; 5) подружиться
get off with	отделаться чем-либо {например, легким наказанием}
get on	1) сесть (в автобус; трамвай, троллейбус и т.п.); 2) надоедать, досаждать кому-либо
get on with	1) уживаться, ладить с кем-либо; 2) продолжать
get out from under	освободиться из-под чьего-либо контроля
get out of	1) покинуть, оставить что-либо; 2) не иметь необходимости делать что-либо
get through to	1) достигать; 2) сделать понятным, объяснить
get up	вставать с постели
give in'to	сдаться, уступить кому-либо
give off	испускать свет, звук или запах
give out	раздавать, распределять
give out with	произнести, сказать что-либо
give up	1) отказаться от чего-либо, махнуть на что-либо рукой; 2) сдаться (неприятелю)
glance over	просмотреть, проглядеть
gloss over	скрыть ошибки, сгладить недостатки
go ahead with	начинать, продолжать
go along with	1) поехать вместе с кем-либо; 2) гармонизировать
go at	наброситься, накинуться, напасть
go in for	увлекаться чем-либо
go off	1) уйти; 2) взорваться
go off to	начать делать что-либо
go on	1) продолжать; 2) происходить

go out	пойти развлечься, повеселиться
do out for	выступать за какую-либо команду
do through	1) проверять, осматривать; 2) пройти через что-либо неприятное, иметь негативный опыт
do with	1) сопровождать кого-либо; 2) гармонизировать
goof off	попусту тратить время, бездельничать, лоботрясничать
gross out	наводить на кого-либо страх
grow on	стать для кого-либо обыденным
grow out of	1) вырасти из чего-либо {преимущественно из одежды}; 2) избавиться от чего-либо в результате взросления
grow up	1) вырасти; 2) созреть
gum up	испортить что-либо, напортачить

Н

hail from	происходить откуда-либо (о человеке)
ham up	«переигрывать» (об актере)
hand down	1) передать по наследству; 2) вынести судебный приговор
hand out	раздавать, распределять
hang about	болтаться, шататься, слоняться, шляться вместе с кем-либо
hang loose	расслабиться
hang on to	1) ухватиться, держаться за что-либо; 2) помнить долгое время
hang out	1) болтаться, шататься, слоняться, шляться; 2) находиться вне дома, на улице
hang out with	болтаться, шататься, слоняться, шляться вместе с кем-либо
hang together	держаться друг друга
hang up	повесить телефонную трубку
happen on	случайно найти, натолкнуться
hark back to	1) вести свое происхождение от кого-либо или чего-либо; 2) вызывать в памяти, напоминать (например, какое-либо время)
hash over	обсуждать
haul in	1) втащить; 2) задержать, арестовать
haul up	остановиться

have on	носить (какую-либо одежду), быть одетым во что-либо
have out with	разобраться с кем-либо, выяснить отношения.
head for	двигаться в направлении кого-либо или чего-либо
head off	предотвратить
head up	возглавлять что-либо, руководить чем-либо
hear from	получить от кого-либо известие, весточку
hear of	1) знать, слышать о ком-либо или о чем-либо; 2) не выносить, не терпеть, не хотеть слышать о ком-либо или о чем-либо
help out with	помочь кому-либо с кем-либо или чем-либо
hem in	стискивать, сдавливать, сжимать в кольцо
hire oneself out	устроиться на работу
hit on	обнаружить
hit up for	обратиться к кому-либо за чем-либо
hit upon	обнаружить
hold down ,	не давать кому-либо преуспеть в чем-либо
hold off	не подпускать кого-либо к кому-либо или чему-либо
hold on	остановиться, подождать
hold on to	1) ухватиться, держаться за что-либо; 2) помнить долгое время
hold out	1) быть прочным, держаться; 2) отказаться от чего-либо в пользу чего-либо другого
hold out for	отказаться от чего-либо в пользу чего-либо другого
hold up	1) поддерживать; 2) ограбить при помощи оружия; 3) задержать, отложить что-либо; 4) быть прочным, держаться
hold up on	отложить, задержать
hole up	спрятаться
hollow out	вырезать внутренности, выпотрошить
home in on	направляться, идти по направлению к кому-либо или чему-либо
hook up to	подключить, установить какой-либо электрический или механический прибор
horn in on	обойти, вытеснить кого-либо
hover over	быть, находиться вблизи; ждать поблизости; следить за кем-либо

hunt down	гнаться за кем-либо или за чем-либо, преследовать
hunt up	найти, разыскать кого-либо или что-либо
hush up	1) уgomонить, утихомирить кого-либо; 2) убить; 3) «замять» что-либо (например, скандал)

I

impose on	1) надоедать, навязываться; 2) заставить кого-либо принять что-либо
improve on	улучшить
iron out	решить какую-либо проблему

J

jack up	1) заставить кого-либо сделать что-либо; 2) поднять цену
jazz up	сделать что-либо более живым, красочным или волнующим, оживить что-либо (например, обстановку комнаты)

K

keel over	упасть в результате обморока или смерти
keep abreast of	быть в курсе чего-либо
keep after	ругать, бранить, отчитывать
keep ahead of	быть впереди, опережать кого-либо или что-либо
keep down	огорчать, удручать, подавлять
keep off	держаться в стороне от кого-либо или чего-либо, удерживать от кого-либо или чего-либо
keep on	1) ругать, бранить; 2) продолжать
keep out of	не входить, держаться в стороне от чего-либо
keep to oneself	держаться в стороне от других, быть себе на уме
keep up	1) поддерживать; 2) не давать ложиться спать; 3) продолжать

keep up with	идти в ногу с кем-либо или с чем-либо
kick in	1) ворваться, вломиться, сломав что-либо; 2) вкладывать деньги
kick off	1) ввести мяч в игру (в футболе); 2) начать что-либо; 3) умереть
kid around with	шутить с кем-либо
kiil off	положить чему-либо конец
knock about	1) бродить, шататься, слоняться, шляться; 2) избить
knock around	избить
knock down	1) сбить с ног; 2) выпить, проглотить что-либо
knock off	1) закончить, завершить; 2) убить
knock out	1) привести в бессознательное состояние, выключить, вырубить, послать в нокаут; 2) выбить, выколотить
knuckle down	приступить к работе
lace into	напасть, напроситься
lag behind	отстать, остаться позади
lap up	верить чему-либо, «хавать» что-либо
laugh off	отмахнуться от чего-либо (например, от проблемы или замечания)
lay down	опустить, поставить на землю
lay for	сидеть в засаде, подкарауливать, подстергать
lay in	отложить что-либо прозапас
lay off	отправить работника в неоплачиваемый отпуск
lay on	возложить вину на кого-либо
lay up	отложить что-либо прозапас
lead off	начинать
lead on	подначивать, подзадоривать
leaf through	проглядеть, пролистать книгу, журнал или газету
leak out	раскрыть какие-либо факты прессе, организовать утечку информации
lean on	заставить кого-либо делать что-либо, оказать на кого-либо давление

lean over	выслуживаться, выстилаться перед кем-либо
backwards	
leave alone	оставить кого-либо в покое
leave off	прекратить что-либо делать
leave on	оставить что-либо включенным
leave out	опустить, исключить, проигнорировать
lend oneself to	быть полезным, сгодиться для чего-либо
let down	предать, оставить кого-либо в беде
let in on	рассказать кому-либо тайну или секрет
let off	испускать (пар, газ, дым)
let on	1) не подавать виду (в отрицательных предложениях); 2) притворяться
let out	1) выпустить; 2) раскрыть, разоблачить
let up on	ослабить давление на кого-либо
level off	1) достигнуть среднего уровня, выровняться; 2) сделать что-либо ровным или гладким
light on	приземлиться
light out for	устремиться куда-либо
line up	стоять в очереди
line up for	заполучить кого-либо для чего-либо (например, для интервью или какой-либо работы)
line up with	подровнять, поставить в одну линию с другими предметами; стоять на одной линии с другими предметами
listen in on	подслушивать
live down	пережить (потерю или утрату)
live in	жить по месту работы
live off	жить за счет кого-либо
live on	жить за счет чего-либо, питаться чем-либо
live up to	оправдать надежды, сдержать (слово или обещание)
lock in	обеспечить что-либо на некоторый промежуток времени
look after	приглядывать за кем-либо, заботиться о ком-либо
look back on	вспомнить что-либо из прошлого, оглянуться назад
look down on	презрительно относиться, презирать
look for	искать
look forward to	с нетерпением ждать, предвосхищать

look in on	навещать, посещать, зайти, заглянуть к кому-либо
look into	разузнавать, исследовать
look like	1) быть похожим; 2) предвещать
look on as	быть о ком-либо или о чем-либо какого-либо мнения
look on at	наблюдать за чем-либо со стороны
look out for	1) приглядывать за кем-либо, заботиться; 2) остерегаться, опасаться; 3) избегать каких-либо столкновений
look to for	обратиться к кому-либо за чем-либо
look up	искать что-либо (в словаре или справочнике)
look up to	уважать
lose out on	пропустить что-либо, не достаться кому-либо
lose out to	проиграть кому-либо соревнование
louse up	испортить что-либо, напортачить
luck out	повезти кому-либо

M

make for	ехать, направляться куда-либо
make of	понять, разобрать что-либо
make off with	убежать с кем-либо или чем-либо, украсть
make out	прочитать, понять, разобрать что-либо
make out with	1) справиться с чем-либо; 2) флиртовать, целоваться или обниматься
make over	1) одевать кого-либо в новую одежду, принарядить, сделать прическу; 2) перестраивать, перекраивать, переделывать
make up for	замещать кого-либо, поработать за кого-либо
make up to (with)	помириться с кем-либо
mark down	1) отметить какое-либо обстоятельство; 2) снизить оценку; 3) понизить цену
mark up	1) делать множество пометок; 2) поднять цену
measure up to	сравниться с кем-либо или чем-либо
mess about with	тратить попусту время в компании с кем-либо
mess around	тратить попусту время
mess around with	тратить попусту время в компании с кем-либо
mess up	1) избить кого-либо; 2) привести что-либо в беспорядок

mix up	1) приводить в замешательство, запутать; 2) смешивать составляющие
mope around	быть в подавленном состоянии
move in on	1) вытеснить кого-либо; 2) поселиться у кого-либо в доме
move out	1) переехать; 2) выехать
mull over	думать, обдумывать что-либо
muscle in on	вытеснить кого-либо

N

name after	назвать кого-либо в честь другого человека
nose about	рыскать вокруг, искать, разыскивать
nose around	рыскать вокруг, искать, разыскивать

O

open up	1) ехать на полной скорости; 2) стать ясным, понятным
open up on	открыть огонь по кому-либо или чему-либо
open up with	говорить с кем-либо откровенно, начистоту
open with	открыться чем-либо (о представлении)
order about	командовать кем-либо
own up to	сознаться в чем-либо
pack in (pack them in)	привлекать много народа
pair off with	найти себе пару
pal around with	дружить с кем-либо
palm off on	избавиться от чего-либо, навязав другому человеку, «сбагрить», «спихнуть»
pan out	хорошо, успешно закончиться
parcel out	раздавать
partake of	есть или пить
pass as	сойти за кого-либо или за что-либо
pass away	умереть

pass off on	избавиться от чего-либо, навязав другому человеку, «сбагрить», «спихнуть»
pass on	умереть
pass out	1) упасть в обморок; 2) раздавать, распределять
pass over	1) пройти мимо (о буре, грозе); 2) не включить кого-либо в список, обойти кого-либо
pass up	обойти вниманием, игнорировать, избегать
patch up	1) перевязывать раны; 2) чинить, латать, ставить заплатки
pawn off on	избавиться от чего-либо, навязав другому человеку, «сбагрить», «спихнуть»
pay off	1) подкупать, давать взятку; 2) заплатить долг
pay up	Раскошеливайся!
peel off	очищать, убрать с поверхности
peg away at	усиленно работать над чем-либо
perk up	подбодрить, развеселить
phase out	постепенно избавиться от чего-либо
pick at	критиковать, нападать на кого-либо
pick off	1) отковырять; 2) убить
pick out	выбирать
pick up	1) поднимать; 2) «подобрать» кого-либо на дороге, подвезти; 3) познакомиться с кем-либо, «клеить», «кадрить» (женщину); 4) сдать кого-либо в полицейский участок; 5) прибирать комнату; 6) получать информацию, узнавать; 7) возобновлять (работу); 8) поймать радиоволну или телеизображение
pile on	нагружать кого-либо чем-либо
pile out of	выбраться откуда-либо
pile up	1) сложить в кучу, нагромождать; 2) накапливать
pile up against	разбить, сломать
pin down	прижать к земле
pin down on	заставить кого-либо объяснить что-либо или дать ответ
pin on	1) прикалывать булавкой; 2) возложить вину на кого-либо
pipe down	замолчать, «заткнуться»

pipe up with	сказать что-либо, «ляпнуть»
plan on	планировать, делать приготовления
play down	преуменьшать значение
play for	принимать кого-либо за кого-либо {например, за дурака}
play off against	натравить одного противника на другого
play on	оказать воздействие на что-либо
play up	преувеличивать чье-либо значение
play up to	подлаживаться, подлизываться к кому-либо
plug away at	усиленно работать над чем-либо
plug in	воткнуть вилку электроинструмента в розетку
plug up	заполнить или заткнуть дыру, трещину или зияющее пространство
point out	указывать, показывать
point up	подчеркивать
poke about	искать, копаться, рыться
polish off	закончить, завершить, добавить последний штрих
poop out	остановиться, заглохнуть
pop off	отпускать шутки
pop up	внезапно появиться
round out	1) сделать что-либо плоским; 2) играть какую-либо мелодию на пианино; 3) печатать
pour out	выливать, наливать (чай, кофе и т.п.)
pride oneself on	гордиться
psyche out	1) составить чей-либо психологический портрет; 2) свести с ума
psyche up	ободрять, воодушевлять
pull ahead of	превзойти, быть впереди кого-либо
pull down	1) опустить; 2) зарабатывать; 3) разрушать
pull off	1) оторвать; 2) претворить в жизнь, «запустить» что-либо (например, проект)
pull on	навести на кого-либо оружие
pull through	1) провести; 2) помочь кому-либо пережить что-либо; 3) избавиться от болезни
pull up	остановиться
put across	1) представить кого-либо в хорошем свете; 2) дать хорошее объяснение чему-либо; 3) заставить принять что-либо (например, план или предложение)

put aside	1} выбросить; 2) отложить в сторону
put away	1) положить в безопасное место; 2) убить; 3) похоронить
put down	1} плохо отзываться, преуменьшать значение; 2) подавлять; 3) записывать; 4) посадить на землю {самолет); 5) убить, «усыпить» животное
put down as	считать кого-либо кем-либо, «записать» (например, в дураки)
put down for	заставить кого-либо раскошелиться, «подписать» кого-либо на что-либо
put in	представить на рассмотрение
put in on	потратить некоторое количество времени на что-либо
put on	1) надеть что-либо; 2} досаждать или обманывать, притворяться
put out	1) вывести наружу; 2) потушить, загасить; 3) огорчать; 4) опубликовать
put together	собрать что-либо
put up	1) поднимать; 2} предоставлять жилье, помещение кому-либо; 3) замораживать и консервировать продукты; 4) выдвинуть идею; 5) выдвинуть чью-либо кандидатуру; 6} собрать кому-либо еду (например, завтрак); 7) строить; 8) вкладывать деньги; 9) укладывать волосы; 10) начать борьбу
put up to	создать у кого-либо представление о чем-либо
put up with	мириться, выносить, терпеть

R

rain out	отменить что-либо по причине дождя, испортить {о дожде)
rake off	украсть, запустить куда-либо руку
ramble about	бесцельно говорить о чем-либо, разглагольствовать
rat on	донести на кого-либо, «настучать»
rate with	быть на хорошем счету
rattle off	быстро говорить что-либо, тараторить
rave about	1) говорить о чем-либо в гневе; 2} восхвалять

read into	привносить в содержание чего-либо новый смысл
read out of	исключить из какой-либо организации
read over	читать
read through	прочитать что-либо от начала до конца
read up on	читать литературу по какому-либо предмету (например, готовясь к экзамену)
reckon with	иметь дело, считаться с кем-либо
reel off	быстро говорить что-либо, тараторить
rent out	снимать (квартиру и т п)
report on	сделать отчет, подать раппорт
result in	послужить причиной
rev up	«газовать» (об автомобиле)
ride out	выносить, терпеть
ring up	1} выбить стоимость товара на кассовом аппарате; 2) звонить кому-либо по телефону
rinse out	прополоскать
rip into	напасть на кого-либо
rip off	1) обмануть, «ободрать», «надрать»; 2) украсть
roll back	снизить цену
roll out	1) выкатить; 2) сделать что-либо плоским
room with	делить с кем-либо комнату
root for	ободрять кого-либо, «болеть» за кого-либо (например, спортивную команду)
rough up	избить
round off	1) закруглить; 2) округлить какое-либо математическое число
round up	собирать, организовывать кого-либо для чего-либо
rub in	1) втереть что-либо во что-либо; 2) досаждать, «пилить»
rub off	стереть с поверхности
rub out	убить
rule out for	лишить чего-либо, оставить без чего-либо
run across	случайно найти, натолкнуться
run around	1) преследовать, гнаться; 2) флиртовать
run around after	1) преследовать, гнаться; 2) флиртовать
run around with	дружить, «тусоваться» с кем-либо

run down	1) преследовать, гнаться; 2) плохо отзываться о ком-либо или о чем-либо; 3) остановиться, заглохнуть (в результате отсутствия электропитания)
run into	1) случайно встретить, натолкнуться; 2) наехать на кого-либо или что-либо
run off	прогнать кого-либо, гоняться за кем-либо
run off with	1) украсть или похитить; 2) убежать с возлюбленным или возлюбленной
run out of	не иметь чего-либо, нуждаться в чем-либо (в бензине, деньгах и т.д.)
run over	переехать
run up	1) поднять флаг; 2) истощить денежные запасы, повысить расходы
rustle up	найти и приготовить какую-либо пищу, «сварганить» что-либо
sack out	ложиться спать
sail through	легко справиться с чем-либо
save up for	откладывать деньги
scale down	уменьшить размер чего-либо
scare up	искать и найти что-либо
scratch around for	искать
screw up	1) доставлять неприятности; 2) сводить с ума
search out	искать и найти что-либо особенное, обыскать
see about	осведомиться, проверить, позаботиться
see after	присматривать, заботиться
see into	исследовать, расследовать
see off	проводить
see out	вывести кого-либо откуда-либо, показать дорогу
see to	позаботиться
sell off	продать большую часть или весь запас чего-либо
sell on	убеждать
sell out	1) предать; 2) продать весь запас чего-либо
send for	послать за кем-либо или за чем-либо
send in for	заказать по почте

send off for	заказать по почте
serve up	1) подавать пищу; 2) преподносить какую-либо мысль или мнение
set down to	приписать что-либо (например, вредные последствия) чему-либо
set forth on	начать речь
set in	наступать (о временах года и т.д.)
set off	1) раздражать, злить, сердить; 2) начать, послужить причиной
set off for	отправиться куда-либо в путешествие
set out	сажать растения
set out for	отправиться куда-либо в путешествие
set up	1) ложно обвинить, «подставить»; 2) поднимать; 3) строить; 4) основывать, устанавливать; 5) строить планы; 6) подавать напитки
set up as	дать кому-либо работу в какой-либо должности
settle down	1) успокоиться, утихомириться, угомониться; 2) обосноваться в каком-либо месте
settle for	остановить свой выбор на чем-либо
settle on	выбирать
sew up	обеспечить что-либо
shack up with	иметь с кем-либо сексуальную связь, «жить» с кем-либо
shake down	1) вымогать деньги; 2) утрамбовать; 3) проверять, обкатывать (машину)
shake off	1) избавиться; 2) избавиться от болезни
shake up	1) расстраивать, огорчать, шокировать; 2) толкать, пихать; 3) смешивать какие-либо вещества
shape up	1) прийти в хорошую физическую форму; 2) исправляться, улучшаться
shell out	платить деньги
shift for oneself	заботиться о себе
shine up to	подлизываться, подлаживаться к кому-либо
ship out	отправить (телеграмму, посылку)
shoot out	1) выбрасывать; 2) решить какое-либо дело при помощи оружия
shop around for	искать что-либо по самой выгодной цене
shore up	подпирать, поддерживать

shove off for	отправляться куда-либо
show around	показать кому-либо что-либо при помощи экскурсионной поездки
show off	вести себя вызывающе, «выпендриваться», «выделываться»
show out	показать кому-либо выход откуда-либо
shrivel up	сморщиться, съежиться
shut off	1) утихомирить, уgomонить кого-либо; 2) перекрыть поступление чего-либо
shutout	1) преградить путь; 2) не дать противоположной команде набрать очки
shut up	1) замолчать, заткнуться; 2) закрыть, запретить
side against	быть против кого-либо или чего-либо
side with	быть на стороне кого-либо
sign in	1) зарегистрировать, отметить; 2) возвратить казенную вещь
sign off	прекратить трансляцию радио- или телепередач
sign on	начать трансляцию радио- или телепередач
sign on with	подписать с кем-либо договор
sign out	1) зарегистрировать, отметить чей-либо уход; 2) взять в пользование казенную вещь, «выписать» что-либо
sign over	передать кому-либо право собственности
sign up	отметить чье-либо имя в списке
sign up for	отметить чье-либо имя в списке
simmer down	успокоиться, уgomониться, утихомириться
single out	выбрать, выделить
sink in	1) впитаться; 2) стать понятным
sit in for	занять чье-либо место, заменить кого-либо
sit in on	наблюдать за чем-либо, не принимая участия
sit on	откладывать, задерживать
sit out	не принимать участия
sit through	сидеть до конца
sit up with	сидеть с кем-нибудь в течение ночи
sit with	1) сидеть с кем-нибудь; 2) сидеть с детьми, присматривать за детьми
size up	наблюдать, оценить (ситуацию)
skip out on	покинуть (супруга, супругу)
slack off	1) постепенно сократиться; 2) стать менее активным, медленнее протекать

slap down	ругать, бранить
slap together	собрать что-либо в спешке, «состряпать», «сварганить»
sleep off	проспать, избавиться от похмелья в результате сна
sleep on	обдумать в течение ночи
slip off	1) соскользнуть; 2) улизнуть
slip out of	выбраться
slip up	сделать ошибку, ошибиться
slough off	снимать, сбрасывать что-либо, избавиться
slow down	сбавить скорость
slow up	сбавить скорость
smack down	ругать, бранить
smoke out	выкурить
snap out of	избавиться от чего-либо, выкарабкаться
snap up	1) покупать; 2) ускорить
sneak by	прокрасться мимо
sneak up on	подкрасться к кому-либо или чему-либо
snuff out	погасить свечу
soak in	впитаться в бумагу, ткань или почву
soak up	поглощать жидкость, знания или солнечный свет
sort out	расставить в алфавитном порядке, классифицировать
sound out	попытаться выведать чьи-либо планы, «прощупать» кого-либо
speak out on	сказать что-либо откровенно
speak up	1) говорить громче; 2) сказать что-либо откровенно
speak up for	говорить в защиту кого-либо или чего-либо
speed up	ускорить
spin off	создать новую линию производства
spin out	не справиться с управлением машины, автобуса или грузовика
spit up	вытошнить
split up	разделять, разлучать людей
spout off about	много говорить, разглагольствовать
spring for	угостить чем-либо
spring on	«огорошить» чем-либо
spruce up	поправить одежду, принарядиться

square away	устроить кого-либо где-либо, обеспечить должный уход
square off for	подготовиться к борьбе, дискуссии, схватке
stack up	сложить что-либо в кучу
stall off	оттягивать, затягивать, не подпускать
stamp out	1) убить, избавиться; 2) погасить (огонь); 3) ликвидировать
stand by	ждать, ожидать
stand for	1) терпеть, выносить; 2) означать; 3) поддерживать
stand out	выделяться
stand up	встать на ноги
stand up against	терпеть, выносить, противостоять
stand up to	терпеть, выносить, противостоять
stand up with	быть свидетелем на свадьбе
start in as	дать кому-либо работу в определенной должности
start out as	начать работу в определенной должности
start up	завести, привести в движение
stay after	ругать, бранить
stay ahead of	обогнать, быть впереди кого-либо
stay in	находиться дома
stay out	находиться вне дома
step down	уйти в отставку
step up	ускорить, усилить
stick around	не уходить, оставаться поблизости
stickout	терпеть, выносить
stick to	придерживаться чего-либо
stick together	держаться друг друга, быть единым целым
stick up	1) приделывать; 2) обмануть, обокрасть
stick up for	поддерживать кого-либо
stick up to	приделывать к стеке или столбу
stick with	продолжать подд ^р ивать кого-либо
stick with (to be stuck with)	быть обремененным чем-либо
stir up	1) злить, сердить, раздражать, выводить из себя; 2) помешивать (ложечкой)
stock up on	сделать запас чего-либо
stoop to	снизойти
stop up	заделать дырку или трещину
straighten up	1) выпрямить; 2) прибраться где-либо

strike out	потерпеть неудачу
string out	затягивать
stumble across	случайно найти, натолкнуться
stumble on	1) случайно найти, натолкнуться; 2) споткнуться об кого-либо или что-либо
suck in	обмануть
suit up	надеть спортивную одежду, спортивный костюм
sum up	подсчитывать, суммировать
swear in	привести кого-либо к присяге
swear off	дать слово отказаться от чего-либо
sweat out	терпеть, выносить
take after	иметь сходство, походить на кого-либо или что-либо
take apart	разобрать на части
take back	вернуть, возвратить
take down	снять, опустить
take for	перепутать, принять кого-либо или что-либо за другого или другое
take in	1) наблюдать, замечать; 2) взять к себе домой; 3) вдыхать, есть, пить; 4) обманывать
take off after	начать преследование
take off on	начать лекцию на какую-либо тему, открыть дискуссию
take on	1) иметь дело с кем-либо или с чем-либо; 2) принять на работу
takeout	1) вывести на прогулку; 2) убивать; 3) вынимать, вытаскивать
take out after	начать преследование
take over	взять на себя управление чем-либо
take to	любить что-либо, увлекаться чем-либо
take up	1) взяться за что-либо, начать обсуждение; 2) укоротить юбку или брюки; 3) поглощать жидкость, знания или солнечный свет
take up on	поймать на слове

take up to	считать что-либо причиной негативных последствий
take up with	1) обсудить что-либо вместе с кем-либо; 2) подружиться с кем-либо
talk back to	грубить
talk down	1) переспорить; 2) убедить в необходимости снизить цену
talk down to	говорить с кем-либо свысока'
talk into	убедить
talk out	разубедить
talk oneself out	говорить до полного изнеможения, «выговориться»
talk over	обсуждать
talk up	говорить в чью-либо поддержку, хвалить
tamper with	вскрыть, взломать, нанести вред
taper off	постепенно уменьшиться
team up with	проводить с кем-либо время, «водиться» с кем-либо
tear down	1) критиковать; 2) разрушать
tear into	1) критиковать, ругать; 2) нападать
tear off	уйти или уехать в спешке
tear up	1) огорчать; 2) разорвать на куски
tee off	злить, раздражать, сердить
tell off	ругать
tell on	донести, «заложить»
thin out	1) редеть; 2) растворять
think back on	вспоминать
think out	обдумать, выдумать
think over	обдумать
think up	придумать
throw oneself at	«вешаться» кому-либо на шею
throw off	1) приводить в замешательство; 2) снимать, сбрасывать одежду; 3) оправиться от болезни
throw up	вытошнить
thumb over	читать, перелистывать страницы
tide over	перебиться, «перекантоваться»
tie up	1) отнимать у кого-либо время; 2) завершать; 3) перевязывать
tip off	предупредить, осведомить (полицию)
tip over	перевернуть

tire out	утомлять
tone down	уменьшить, убавить
top off with	завершить что-либо чем-либо
toss off	1) снимать одежду; 2) отмахнуться от чего-либо, не замечать что-либо
total up	суммировать
touch off	1) раздражать, сердить; 2) начинать
touch up	подкрасить
toy with	1) забавляться; 2) играть
trace down	выследить, преследовать
track down	выследить, преследовать
trade in	приобрести новую вещь вместо прежней (с доплатой)
trouble oneself about (neg)	не беспокоиться о чем-либо, не обременять себя, не соизволить что-либо сделать
try on	примерить
try out	проверить, испытать
try out for	пробовать свои силы в театральной пьесе, выступать за спортивную команду
try out on	1) проверить, испытать кого-либо; 2) узнать чье-либо мнение по поводу чего-либо
tune out	игнорировать
tune up	отрегулировать мотор
turn against	враждебно относиться
turn down	1) не принять, отказать; 2) загнуть (страницу и т п); 3) убавить громкость
turn in	1) лечь спать; 2) передать кого-либо в руки властей; 3) положить на место
turn off	1) не нравиться, вызывать отвращение; 2) выключать
turn on	1) приводить в восторг; 2) включать
turn out	1) вывести откуда-либо; 2) выпускать, производить
turn over to	передать кому-либо что-либо
turn to	приступить к работе
turn to for	1) обращаться к кому-либо за чем-либо; 2) перелистывать страницы до определенного места
turn up	1) искать и найти; 2) увеличить громкость или количество

U

use up израсходовать весь запас

V

vote in избрать голосованием
vote out не переизбрать, забаллотировать

W

wade into немедленно приступить к чему-либо
wait up for не ложиться спать, дожидаясь кого-либо или чего-либо

wake up разбудить
walk away with одержать легкую победу
walk off with украсть
walk out on X) покинуть супруга или супругу; 2) уйти с представления

want out иметь желание избавиться себя от чего-либо
warm up to подружиться
wash out вымыть внутреннюю часть чего-либо
watch out for 1) заботиться; 2) остерегаться; 3) избегать столкновений с кем-либо или с чем-либо
wear down 1) убедить кого-либо, «уломать»; 2) сносить, стоптать

wear on надоедать, досаждают
wear out 1) проноситься; 2) проносить; 3) исчерпывать
weasel out of улизнуть откуда-либо
weave in and out двигаться из стороны в сторону
weigh down беспокоить, волновать
whip up готовить, создавать
win out over победить
wind down уменьшаться, спадать
wind up закончить, завершить
wink at игнорировать
wipe out 1) разорить; 2) истребить
wise up to начать понимать правду, «раскусить»

wish off on переложить какую-либо работу на другого, «сбагрить» что-либо кому-либо
work in вставлять
work into втирать
work on 1) попытаться убедить; 2) лечить; 3) ремонтировать
work out 1) делать физические упражнения, делать зарядку; 2) хорошо закончиться; 3) решить проблему; 4) вытащить что-либо
work up 1) подготовить кого-либо; 2) создать, приготовить, устроить
worm out of выпытать что-либо у кого-либо
wrap up 1) завернуть в бумагу; 2) закончить
write in for заказать почтой
write off 1) списать долг; 2) сбросить со счетов
write off for заказать почтой
write out написать по буквам цифру или аббревиатуру

zero in on нацелиться на что-либо; подробнее остановиться на чем-либо
zonk out заснуть
zoom in on подробнее остановиться на чем-либо

СОДЕРЖАНИЕ

ВВЕДЕНИЕ	3
PART ONE. FAMILY	9
Lesson 1. My Father	9
Lesson 2. My Mother	12
Lesson 3. My Sister and Brother	16
Lesson 4. My Relatives	20
Lesson 5. My Dog	23
PARTTWO. HOUSEHOLD	27
Lesson-6. Our House	27
Lesson 7. Household Appliances	30
Lesson 8. Domestic Chores	33
Lesson 9. At the Table	35
Lesson 10. When You Come Down	38
Lesson 11. Clothes	40
PARTTHREE. EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES	43
Lesson 12. My Working Day. In the Morning	43
Lesson 13. My Working day. In the Evening	45
Lesson 14. Shopping	48
Lesson 15. And I Did So.	50
Lesson 16. Driving a Car.	52
Lesson 17. A Few Tips to a Car Driver.	54
PARTFOUR. HUMAN RELATIONS	57
Lesson 18. What a Real Friend Is	57
Lesson 19. When a Boy Asks out a Girl	59
Lesson 20. A Wife and a Husband.	62
Lesson 21. Family Life	64
Lesson 22. What a Real Big Shot Is	66
PARTFIVE. PEOPLE AROUND	69
Lesson 23. My Friend	69
Lesson 24. The People We Work With	71

СОДЕРЖАНИЕ

269

Lesson 25. A Real Businessman... ..	74
Lesson 26. What a Good Policeman Is	77
PART SIX. EDUCATION	80
Lesson 27. Our Teachers	80
Lesson 28. School Life	82
Lesson 29. A Few Steps Towards a Good Grade	85
Lesson 30. Choosing a Career	88
Lesson 31. My Future Profession	90
PART SEVEN. BUSINESS	93
Lesson 32. Applying For a Job	93
Lesson 33. A Business Firm	96
Lesson 34. At a Business Conference	98
Lesson 35. Discussing a New Project	101
Lesson 36. Our Boss	103
PART EIGHT. RECREATIONS	107
Lesson 37. When You Are Going Out	107
Lesson 38. Parties	109
Lesson 39. Holidays. New Year	111
Lesson 40. How I Spend My Free Time	114
Lesson 41. Telemania	117
Lesson 42. Getting Ready For Travel	119
Lesson 43. Visiting a City	122
PARTNINE. HOBBIES	125
Lesson 44. Theater	125
Lesson 45. Sports	128
Lesson 46. At a Football Match	130
Lesson 47. Fishing	133
Lesson 48. The Importance of Reading	135
Lesson 49. The Books I Read	138
PARTTEN. WORLD AROUND	141
Lesson 50. Crimes	141
Lesson 51. Terrorism	144
Lesson 52. Young People's Delinquency	146
Lesson 53. Drug Addiction	149

Lesson 54. My Attitude Towards Politics	151
Lesson 55. A Speech of a Public Leader	154
Lesson 56. Growing Older	157
Lesson 57. Environment ,	158
КЛЮЧИ К УПРАЖНЕНИЯМ	161
ТОЛКОВЫЙ СЛОВАРЬ ФРАЗОВЫХ ГЛАГОЛОВ	205
АНГЛО-РУССКИЙ СЛОВАРЬ ФРАЗОВЫХ ГЛАГОЛОВ	234

**По вопросам приобретения
книг издательства «КАРО»
обращайтесь в наши представительства:**

Оптовая торговля:

в Санкт-Петербурге: ул. Бронницкая, 44

тел./факс: (812) 317-94-60

тел.: (812) 320-84-79

e-mail: karo@mailbox.alkor.ru

в Москве; ул. Краснобогатырская, 3]

тел./факс: (095) 964-02-10

тел.: (095) 964-08-46

e-mail: karo_moscow@mtu-net.ru

Розничная и мелкооптовая торговля в Санкт-Петербурге:

Магазин «Открытая книга», Полустровский пр., 47

тел./факс: (812) 540-86-27

тел.: (812) 540-41-91

Магазин в помещении ЛОИРО, Чкаловский пр., 25А

Учебно-справочное пособие

Григорьев Сергей Вячеславович

**ФРАЗОВЫЕ ГЛАГОЛЫ
PHRASAL VERBS**

Верстка *Н. А. Платоновой*

Корректурa *М. В. Лисенко*

Дизайн обложки *А. С. Авдеева*

Лицензия ЛР № 065644 от 22 января 1998 г.

Подписано в печать 30.01.2003. Формат 60 x 84 '/

Гарнитура "Балтика". Бумага газетная. Печать офсетная.

Печ. л. 17. Тираж 5000. Заказ № 14.56.

Издательство «КАРО»
195279, Санкт-Петербург, шоссе Революции, 88

Отпечатано с готовых диапозитивов
в ООО «Северо-западный печатный двор»
г. Гатчина, ул. Солодухина, д. 2

ИЗДАТЕЛЬСТВО

АНГЛИЙСКИЙ БЕЗ ОШИБОК



Бондарева В. В.

АНГЛИЙСКАЯ ГРАММАТИКА В ЗАБАВНЫХ РАССКАЗАХ
— 208 стр.

Некоторые педагоги придерживаются мнения, что грамматические упражнения должны быть как можно более абстрактны, дабы не отвлекать внимание учащихся от грамматических явлений. Существует, однако, и другая точка зрения, согласно которой грамматические упражнения могут и по возможности должны быть занимательными и остроумными, выразительными и забавными, пробуждая интерес и перенося учащихся из мира абстрактной грамматики в королевство искрометного английского юмора.

Это пособие является практическим воплощением последней точки зрения. Оно содержит упражнения, представленные короткими скетчами, фабульными рассказами и шутками, а также адаптированными фрагментами из произведений известных авторов, что в корне отличает его от традиционных грамматических сборников.

Наличие грамматического справочника, приложений и ключей к упражнениям позволяет использовать пособие для самостоятельной работы, осуществляя самоконтроль и самокоррекцию в процессе обучения, что превращает пособие в своего рода самоучитель грамматики английского языка.

